## COMMENTS ON THE ADVANCE NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

"OZONE - DEPLETING CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS: PROPOSED PRODUCTION RESTRICTION"

BY THE

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

SUBMITTED BY

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & COMPANY (INC.)
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

JANUARY 5, 1981

### VOLUME 3

## Table of Contents

			Page
х.	APP	PENDICES (Continued)	
	Α.	- F. See Volume 2	
	G.	Ranking Compounds by Potential for Ozone Depletion - "Permit Pounds"	G-1-9
	н.	Scope of Proposed Regulation	H-1-13
	ı.	Economic Incentives Regulatory Options	1-1-39
	J.	Chlorofluorocarbon Production and Emissions	J-1-16
	К.	Industry Funded Fluorocarbon Research Program - Effect of Chlorofluorocarbons on the Atmosphere (CMA/FPP)	K-1-77
	L.	Uncertainties - Chlorofluorocarbon Effects and Stratospheric Ozone (SRI Report)	L-1-8
XI.	ВІ	BLIOGRAPHY	XI-1-47

### X. APPENDIX G

## RANKING COMPOUNDS BY POTENTIAL FOR OZONE DEPLETION

### Table of Contents

	•	Page
L.	INTRODUCTION	3
2.	DU PONT RANKING SCHEME	5
3.	COMPARISON OF DU PONT VS. EPA RELATIVE RANKING SCHEMES	8

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

It is the chlorine in CFC molecules which is hypothesized to lead to the catalytic destruction of ozone. Different CFCs potentially contribute different amounts of chlorine to the stratosphere. Therefore, Rand introduced the concept of "permit pounds" in its Draft Report [Rand, 1979] to reflect this difference between the various CFC compounds under assessment. Du Pont commented in its critique of the Rand Draft Report [Du Pont, 1980c] that the ranking concept made sense in that it would allow focusing of regulatory attention on those compounds with the greatest environmental damage potential and would permit better evaluation of the effectiveness of competing policy designs.

However, we also noted [Du Pont, 1980c] that although the Rand system of "permit pounds" was a good first step, it was an oversimplification of the relative potential environmental impact of individual compounds. We offered an alternative approximation which we believed to be more rigorous.

In the ANPR, EPA has retained the concept of ranking ("permit pounds") but has incorporated a relative quantitative ranking which we believe is in error. The ANPR references Lawrence Livermore Laboratory (LLL) the source of its ranking. We have tried unsuccessfully over the past 2 months [Hapka, 1980] to obtain this data from EPA to enable a comparison to our earlier work. Conversations with LLL [Woebbles, 1980] have confirmed our preliminary analysis that EPA's ranking is not correct, and is not based on the Livermore group's best assessment of the problem.

We have discussed this analysis with the Livermore group, and agreed on the methods which should be applied. Subsequently, we have updated and improved our analysis using the best available published data. We submit the results herein [see Table 1]. The differences between the Du Pont and EPA ranking are not trivial [See Table 2], having potentially profound implications for the ability of the producers to supply CFCs if the proposed regulations were promulgated.

#### 2. DU PONT RANKING SCHEME

The relative potential environmental impact of CFCs on ozone is related to both emissions of the respective CFCs and their individual potentials for causing In developing a ranking of the "relative ozone depletion. depletion potential" of the individual CFCs, we have examined the relevant factors and found that one must consider: a) the CFC molecule chlorine content by weight, b) the rapidity of release of chlorine from the CFC molecule in the atmosphere (i.e. atmospheric lifetime), and c) the efficiency of this released chlorine in depleting ozone (primarily determined by the altitude at which chlorine is released). This latter factor had been overlooked in previous assessments by both EPA and Du Pont, but has now been determined to have significant impact on the results.

Determining chlorine content by weight is a straightforward calculation, but the latter two effects are intimately tied to model results, so will require periodic updating as inputs to the models are refined.

The entire problem may be addressed with a model in one of two ways: a) A steady-state model calculation may be made for a given annual release, say one million tons, of a single CFC. Calculated ozone depletion from the model runs for each CFC may then be compared to yield the relative depletion potential of each CFC, b) Alternatively, the annual emissions of a given CFC may be adjusted in a series of calculations to determine how many pounds are necessary to give a particular value of potential ozone depletion, say 5 per cent. The pounds required for differnt CFCs may then be compared to yield directly the relative depletion potentials.

Du Pont has chosen the latter method, whereas the Livermore group [Wuebbles, 1980] has chosen the former. The two methods are roughly equivalent, although the intimate connection between the method and the model employed is likely to lead to slight, but inconsequential differences in the results.

The relationship to models also leads to a slight complication for CFC-22 (and for any other hydrogen-containing CFC which reacts in the troposphere with hydroxyl (OH) radical). This is true because it is likely that the models are currently overestimating OH concentrations in the lower atmosphere, (See Appendix E) and, if so, the models are underestimating the atmospheric lifetime of CFC-22 and, therefore, its chlorine contribution to the stratosphere.

model-calculated The lifetime of approximately 12 years, whereas most other estimates are in the range of 15-20 years. A calculation of "ozone depletion potential" of CFC-22 based on the current model calculated lifetime of CFC-22 gives a very small depletion potential. We have taken a conservative position and adjusted the lifetime of CFC-22 to 20 years, i.e., we have assumed that more CFC-22 reaches the stratosphere (to release chlorine which potentially may react with ozone) than the models currently calculate. leads to the value reported in Table 1. It should be emphasized that the reported "relative ozone depletion potential" for CFC-22 is conservatively very large. It is entirely possible that the depletion potential is actually smaller, which would allow even more substitution of CFC-22 for other CFCs under any permit pound-type system.

The critical point regarding CFC-22 is that the depletion potential cited by EPA is greatly overestimated. A correct treatment must account for both lifetime and altitude of chlorine release. We note further that such a treatment actually increases slightly the "relative ozone depletion potential" for CFCs 12, 113, 114, and 115, compared to the EPA values. We believe that the reported factors herein are a better representation of the relative potential threat to the ozone by individual CFCs than previously performed.

### 3. COMPARISON OF DU PONT VS. EPA RELATIVE RANKING SCHEMES

The Du Pont numbers, derived as discussed in the preceding section, are presented below and compared to those advanced by the EPA.

Table 1

Ranking of CFCs by Calculated

Relative Ozone Depletion Potential

(Normalized to CFC-11)

Compound	EPA Ranking (ANPR)	<u>Du Pont Ranking</u>
CFC-11	1.00	1.00
CFC-12	0.79	0.84
CFC-113	0.77	0.82
CFC-114	0.49	0.61
CFC-115	0.20	0.35
CFC-22	0.18	0.03

The next step is to translate these relative rankings into equivalent CFC pounds, based on CFC-ll = 1.0.

Table 2

Compound	EPA Equivalent Pounds	<u>Du Pont Equivalent</u> <u>Pounds</u>
CFC-11	1.00	1.00
CFC-12	1.26	1.19
CFC-113	1.36	1.22
CFC-114	2.04	1.64
CFC-115	5.00	2.86
CFC-22	5.56	34.00

Thus, under the EPA numbers, CFC producers would be allowed to manufacture 5.6 pounds of CFC-22 in place of 1.0 pound of CFC-11 with no net increase in potential harm to stratospheric ozone. However, under the Du Pont numbers, CFC producers would be allowed to manufacture 34 pounds of CFC-22 in place of 1.0 pound of CFC-11, over a six-fold increase. This difference is critical because CFC-22 has the potential for use as an alternate to CFC-12 in a number of large volume applications.

### X. APPENDIX H

SCOPE OF PROPOSED REGULATIONS

### Table of Contents

		Page
1.	INTRODUCTION	3
2.	JUSTIFICATION FOR PROPOSING TO CONTROL ONLY CFCS?	4
3.	JUSTIFICATION FOR PROPOSING TO CONTROL ALL CFCS?	6
4.	COUNTERPRODUCTIVITY OF PROPOSING TO CONTROL POTENTIAL FLUOROCARBON ALTERNA-TIVES - WHY REGULATE A POTENTIAL SOLUTION?	9
5.	JUSTIFICATION FOR NOT EXEMPTING NON-EMITTING CFC USES FROM THE PROPOSAL?	11
6.	SUMMARY	13

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The only justification for regulation of a chemical by EPA is the need to control the production, use or disposal of the chemical in order to reduce risk to human health or the environment (hopefully on a cost/benefit basis) arising from current practices. After a risk is identified, a regulation may be devised to control the risk. The regulation should focus on the source of the risk and it should be demonstrated that the regulation will, indeed, reduce or control the risk -- else why regulate?

Opposite this logic, we find EPA's ANPR proposals for the control of CFCs to be seriously deficient in both logic and justification. In this section we question EPA's justification for 1) proposing to control all CFCs, yet neglecting other compounds of potential concern opposite stratospheric ozone depletion, 2) including all CFCs regardless of lack of technically supportable findings that all CFCs are of significant risk to stratospheric ozone, 3) including in the proposal scope compounds which potentially are part of the solution to CFC depletion of ozone (if it occurs), rather than a significant part of the problem, and 4) not exempting CFC uses which result in no emissions, when the stated concern is over the potential effect of CFC emissions, not the use.

#### 2. JUSTIFICATION FOR PROPOSING TO CONTROL ONLY CFCS?

The Clean Air Act is concerned with potential damage to stratospheric ozone from halocarbons or other sources. The NAS examined CFC-11 and CFC-12 and to a lesser extent other potential sources of ozone depletion. Yet EPA states in the ANPR:

"Potential ozone depleters found outside the CFC chemical family may eventually require regulatory action as well. However, the present set of regulations would be limited to CFCs only because there does not exist sufficient information on other depleters,"...

This statement should be contrasted with the NAS finding that:

"Atmospheric measurements indicate that methyl chloroform is contributing between a quarter and half as many chlorine atoms to the stratosphere as are CFC-11 and CFC-12. If it gains increased usage, as a substitute for other solvents in degreasing and coating operations it may well become the largest source of stratospheric chlorine." [NAS, 1979b, p. 45].

Further information on the potential effect of methyl chloroform on stratospheric ozone is available from an EPA sponsored conference [EPA, 1980b] specifically on this subject.

It is arbitrary and capricious to include in the ANPR proposal CFC-22 and <u>all</u> other commercial and as yet uncommercialized CFCs (for many of which there does <u>not</u> exist quantitative information opposite any threat to the ozone - See section 3), and simultaneously exclude methyl chloroform for the same reason -- especially in the face of information available to the EPA from its own conference on methyl chloroform, and the NAS' expressed concern that methyl chloroform may well become the largest source of stratospheric chlorine.

A quantitative illustration of the arbitrary nature of EPA's proposal is developed below, in Table 1. Utilizing the concept of relative ranking of compounds by their potential effect on stratospheric ozone ("ozone depletion potential" or permit pounds - See Appendix G), the potential threat to stratospheric ozone is compared for CFC-11, CFC-12, CFC-22 and methyl chloroform. It is seen that the calculated relative ozone depletion potential of methyl chloroform is three times that of CFC-22 (0.09 compared to 0.03). When total world releases of the compounds are figured in, methyl chloroform presents a potential threat to the ozone about 20 times that of CFC-22.

Calculated Depletion Potentials and Relative
Calculated Environmental Impacts for Selected Halocarbons

Table 1

Compound	Relative Depletion Potential	1977 World Release (10 <sup>6</sup> pounds)	Calculated Relative Environmental Impact (Relative depletion potential x world release)	Relative Environmental Impact (Ratio to CFC-22=1)
CFC-11	1.0 (a)	674	674	156.7
CFC-12	0.84 (a)	830	697.4	162,2
Methyl Chloroform	0.09 (b)	930	83.7	19.5
CFC-22	0.03 (a)	144	4.3	1.0

- (a) Calculated by Du Pont see Appendix G.
- (b) Calculated by Du Pont in a manner identical to that described in Appendix G for CFCs. The atmospheric lifetime of methyl chloroform in those calculations was 8 years.

#### 3. JUSTIFICATION FOR PROPOSING TO CONTROL ALL CFCS?

EPA states in the ANPR:

"EPA believes that any regulation of ozone depleters should be as comprehensive as possible, consequently this regulation would address all CFCs." (emphasis added).

Notwithstanding that if the regulation is to be comprehensive methyl chloroform should not be excluded , we question the scientific justification for including all CFCs under the proposal.

Is EPA's belief sufficient or is technical support required? Technical support for EPA's proposed regulatory scope is not evident in the reference most often cited by EPA -- the 1979 NAS report [NAS, 1979a]. As EPA correctly states in the ANPR:

"NAS examined only two CFCs, CFC-11 (trichlorofluoromethane) and  $\overline{\text{CFC-12}}$  (dichlorodifluoromethane) because they represent the vast majority of all CFCs produced." (emphasis added).

Part of our concern is that methyl chloroform competes in the marketplace with one of the CFCs proposed for regulation (CFC-113). Were CFC-113 to be regulated, many users would switch to methyl chloroform.

In fact, <u>none</u> of the assessments of potential future stratospheric ozone depletion have included any CFCs except CFC-11 and CFC-12. Further, to our knowledge, CFC-113, CFC-114, CFC-115 (all included in EPA's scope) <u>have never been thoroughly studied by EPA</u> or others specifically <u>opposite the potential of these compounds for ozone depletion</u>. And CFC-22 has been given only a cursory examination -- acknowledged by EPA in the ANPR:

"NAS also briefly considered CFC-22 (chlorodifluoromethane) but excluded it from the analysis because as a partially halogenated compound, its likelihood of reaching the stratosphere before dissociating is much less than that of fully halogenated compounds." (emphasis added).

It is telling that EPA follows this statement in the ANPR with the statement:

"However, the findings by NAS on the ozone depletion potential of CFC-11 and CFC-12 are relevant qualitatively for all chlorofluorocarbons" (emphasis added).

Notwithstanding that no technical support is offered for this conclulsion, we question the justification for a regulation based on a qualitative finding. To what extent will EPA's proposal reduce the alleged risk from CFCs -113, 114, 115, and 22? No risk determination has been made for any CFCs except CFC-11 and CFC-12.

Without study of the potential effect on ozone from all CFCs, any regulation must focus only on CFC-11 and CFC-12 (the only CFCs studied), although as we note elsewhere (Sections III, IV and V) even the extensive studies of CFC-11 and CFC-12 performed to date do not support a finding of unreasonable risk from these compounds.

An even more bizarre aspect of EPA's proposed "shotgun" approach is that the Agency's formula  $(C_nCl_xF_vH_{2n} + 2-x-v; x > 0)$ 

y > 0 to bound the regulatory scope goes to extreme limits. A rigorous following of this formula would mean that even high molecular weight polymeric compounds would fall under the proposed regulatory restrictions if they contained any trace of chlorine (x is defined as > 0 and n is unlimited) even though these materials are nonvolatile with no potential for CFC emissions.

Last, the proposed regulatory scope would include a number of compounds which, through their potential future use, could provide part of the solution to the problem (if it exists) of ongoing use and emissions of potential high risk CFCs such as CFC-11 and CFC-12. This is discussed in the next section.

### 4. COUNTERPRODUCTIVITY OF PROPOSING TO CONTROL POTENTIAL FLUORO-CARBON ALTERNATIVES -- WHY REGULATE A POTENTIAL SOLUTION?

Not only is there little or no current scientific or risk justifiction for any potential regulation of CFCs to extend beyond CFC-11 and CFC-12, but the broad proposal in the ANPR to include "all alkanes that contain at least one chlorine and one fluorine, including CFC-11, CFC-12, CFC-113, CFC-114, CFC-115 and CFC-22, as well as several other CFCs not presently manufactured or manufactured only in very limited quantities" embarks EPA on a course that will impede and limit the development and application of potential alternatives to the currently used CFCs thought to present the greatest risk.

As an example, in Section VIII and Appendix B, we note that CFC-22, CFC-141b and CFC-142b show technical promise as refrigerants or blowing agent replacements for the currently used CFC-11 and CFC-12 -- replacements which due to a different chemical structure would drastically reduce the potential for stratospheric ozone depletion. However, by including these compounds in its regulatory scheme, EPA has severely reduced incentives to develop or use these compounds as replacements in the aforementioned CFC-11 and CFC-12 uses.

Again taking CFC-22 as an example, we showed in Appendix G that a pound of CFC-22 was approximately only 1/34 the potential risk to the ozone of a pound of CFC-11 and only approximately 1/29 the potential risk of a pound of CFC-12. Were the need to arise, even partial substitution of CFC-11 and CFC-12 by CFC-22 could reduce several-fold the risk to the ozone.

Consistent with this objective, EPA states in the ANPR it would structure regulation "...in such a way as to provide incentives for industrial users to shift from those CFCs Invpothesized to bel most harmful to the stratosphere toward those CFCs posing a lesser [theoretical] threat." Agency's proposal does not create the incentive to use CFC-22 (as an example) so much as it creates a disincentive to use it. because it too is being regulated. So long as a potential alternative like CFC-22 is under the proposed overall cap on CFC production, users will be reluctant to convert to its use due to uncertainty over whether it would be further restricted in coming (See Section VII). If the Agency desires to create an incentive for users to convert from CFC-12 to CFC-22 (a step yielding an approximate 29-fold per pound decrease in potential risk to the ozone), CFC-22 should be exempted. Other reasons for exempting CFC-22 are provided in other parts of this Appendix.

In a recent letter from EPA to a Congressional representative [Wellford, 1980] it was stated:

"The Agency is studying methods to stimulate the development of substitutes for all [CFC] applications..."

Not only are we not aware of any such studies but what the Agency has proposed creates a disincentive to use potentially satisfactory alternatives, not a stimulus.

## 5. JUSTIFICATION FOR NOT EXEMPTING NON-EMITTING CFC USES FROM THE PROPOSAL?

In its ANPR summary of the ozone depletion theory, EPA states:

"The continued worldwide <u>release</u> of CFCs is therefore troublesome..." (emphasis added).

and uses as a Section heading:

"The Risks of Continued World Chlorofluorocarbon Emissions" (emphasis added).

Through all reports and discussions on the issue to date, it has been understood that the use <u>per se</u> of CFCs posed no problem to the stratospheric ozone layer, but that <u>emissions</u> of CFCs (from products and processes) which eventually were transported into the stratosphere were of concern. This is inherently obvious. The potential problem is in the stratosphere. Therefore, only those CFCs reaching the stratosphere are of concern. Refrigerators and auto air-conditioning systems do not get into the stratosphere. CFC emissions from these and other uses may.

Further support for the logic for exempting non-emitting uses may be found:

 In the Rand Report (in its discussion of economic incentive approaches to regulation):

"The only exemptions from the tax that would be recommended by efficiency and effectiveness criteria would be for CFCs used in applications where there are no emissions, such as when the CFC is used as a precursor for producing other chemicals that do not deplete ozone." [Rand, 1980, p. 240].

And even more tellingly, in EPA's Development Plan "Chlorofluorocarbons - Phase I" [EPA, 1980e, p. 8]:

"Some CFCs are used as intermediates in the manufacture of non-ozone depleting substances. This use of CFCs should probably only be controlled to the extent that CFCs are released during the process."

Yet inexplicably, the ANPR does not provide for the exemption of non-emitting CFC uses -- in fact, does not even make mention of them.

The major CFC use resulting in no emissions is CFC-22 as an intermediate in the production of fluoropolymers. The end products are not potential ozone depleting substances. Therefore, this CFC use should be exempted from the proposals and all assessments and projections of production, use and emissions should exclude this and like CFC uses.

#### 6. SUMMARY

- Any proposed rule should be restricted to CFC-11 and CFC-12 because:
  - a) There is no technical support for EPA regulating all CFCs when all technical studies to date have restricted their assessments to CFC-11 and CFC-12. Further, EPA has made no risk assessment of the potential effect on the ozone of any CFCs except CFC-11 and CFC-12, nor demonstrated how the proposed rule would reduce risk from these other compounds. CFC-22, in particular, presents a very small potential risk compared to CFC-11 and CFC-12.
  - b) EPA's proposed rule scope would cover all technically promising fluorocarbon alternative compounds. This creates a disincentive for further development and will restrict potential use results which are counterproductive to the Agency's stated goal of reducing the use of potential high risk CFCs (e.g., CFC-11 and CFC-12) through the creation of a stimulus to encourage the development and use of substitutes for CFC applications.
  - c) The use of CFCs which result in no emissions, such as the use of CFC-22 as a chemical intermediate, pose no potential threat to the ozone layer and, therefore, should be excluded from any further regulatory consideration.
- There is no justification for EPA regulating CFCs while ignoring the ozone depletion potential of other compounds, such as methyl chloroform.

### X. APPENDIX I

ECONOMIC INCENTIVES REGULATORY OPTIONS

## Economic Incentives Options

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		PAGE	
1.	INTRODUCTION	4	
2.	BACKGROUND	7	
	a. Mandatory Controls	7	
	b. Economic Incentives Options - The "Why"		
	and the "How"	8	
	c. Arguments Against Economic Incentives Options	11	
	i. Double Burden	11	
	ii. Small Firm Argument	12	
	iii. State Versus Federal Requirements	12	
	iv. Transfer Payments Create Inflationary		
	Pressures	13	
	v. Political Problems	13	
	vi. Legal Problems	. 15	
3.	RAND'S ESTIMATING PROCEDURES	17	
	a. Data Uncertainties	17	
	b. Discounting Procedures	19	
	c. Administrative Costs of Regulation	21	
	d. Impact of Uncertainty on Choice of Optimal		
	Incentive Design	23	
4.	OPTION DESIGN IMPLICATIONS		
	a. Designs Should Reflect Different Potential		
	Environmental Impacts of Compounds	25	
	b. Design Control Point - Production, Use or		
	Emissions	26	

### Economic Incentives Options

		Page
	c. Transfer Payments	28
	i. Uncompensated Transfer Payments	28
	ii. Reduce Transfer Payments	29
	iii. Compensated Transfer Payments	30
	d. Market Structure Effects of Regulatory Design	33
	e. Risk Trade-offs	34
	f. Diminishing Returns	35
5.	OPTION IMPLEMENTATION AND ADMINISTRATION ISSUES	36
	a. Uncertainty Concerns	36
	b. Mechanics of Implementation	37
	c. Legal Issues	38
	i. Taxes	38
	ii Marketahle Permits	38

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

Our ability to take a stance on economic incentives regulatory options is limited due to the newness of these concepts and the <u>unavailability to date of adequately detailed</u> potential structures on which to base our analysis.

We agree there are numerous problems and inefficiencies associated with traditional command and control regulations as they have been imposed historically. And many of the theoretical arguments advanced in support of the economic incentives aproaches are appealing, at least at first glance. However, once one progresses beyond a theoretical or conceptual examination of the incentives options, it becomes obvious that they too have practical limitations. Careful consideration of design, implementation and administration issues reveals that these concepts, while seemingly efficient and simple at face value, have associated with them complex policy problems and questions.

From our examination to date, we are concerned there are numerous and interrelated legal, hidden cost and efficiency problems associated with the potential implementation and administration of these concepts. There also is a natural reluctance to commit one's business to the experimental evaluation of untested theoretical concepts. Regulation often has produced results and inefficiencies not readily foreseeable from pre-application examination. It follows that any new regulatory intervention ought to be carefully thought out before it is implemented. As an example, even if incentives policies result in less of a straight-jacket than direct controls (as theorized), nevertheless they can be applied in a way that would leave society worse off.

In the chemical industry, we require that theory be put to test; first on the lab bench, then in a pilot plant or test market, prior to committing to full scale product or process introduction. We question the wisdom of jumping from economic theory to real world fluorocarbon production and use without first obtaining some practical experience with these concepts in an area with much less potential impact. When the economic, energy conservation and safety importance of CFC products are considered, the wisdom of such an action is further questioned. The concepts should be tried out on a limited basis and the experience assessed before committing to the full scale-up which fluorocarbons would represent.

We also have a fundamental concern over the potential broad-based implications of this form of regulation to the balance between business and the regulatory arm of government. It may be argued that these concepts minimize regulatory control of industry and are economically efficient through their reliance on the operation of the marketplace. But the use of these concepts represents a potential for ever-increasing control in an area heretofore the province of business and the consumer. Pollution control is a well defined area in which business, government and environmentalists seem to be progressing towards a workable balance. Policies -- no matter how theoretically sound, or well intentioned -- which potentially expand this arena into economic control of the marketplace, should be examined carefully and approached with caution.

The analyses we have seen to date provide more questions than workable solutions. We feel that neither EPA nor Rand have addressed adequately the areas of policy design, implementation and administration, or their implications (although the Rand researchers do identify many of the potential problem areas and suggest substantial further work).

Part of the problem we experience is the lack of adequate option detail for analysis. Without detail which addresses identified questions and concerns, it is extremely

difficult for us to perform the required analysis from our perspective.

Until specific detailed proposals are developed which would allow the evaluation of the legality, difficulty and costs of complying with incentives options compared to traditional command and control options, we must hold our opinion or "preference" in abeyance. The potential problems must be addressed publically by EPA, though the creation of detailed hypothetical option designs, with allowance for comment by industry and other interested parties, prior to implementing any of these options.

#### 2. BACKGROUND

The following presents our understanding of the problems with mandatory controls, the "why" and the "how" of economic incentives controls, followed by some of the arguments against incentive options. Our comments in the following sections are based upon this understanding.

#### a. Mandatory Controls

Mandatory controls, or command and control options, are the basic technique used over the last decade to regulate air and water pollution. They are targeted at particular activities in individual industries.

It is argued that these options are cost inefficient in attaining environmental goals such as CFC emissions reduction due to inherent inflexibility. Some activities regulated by mandatory controls may require large expenditures to reduce emissions by modest amounts, whereas other activities, if given the same expenditure, would show large reductions. Further, under such controls, the cost per pound of emissions reduced may rise rapidly for a given activity as the control standard is approached, whereas a comparable expenditure in another activity could produce greater reductions.

Yet, under command and control options, industries or individual firms within the targeted industries could not transfer expenditures between each other (either inter- or intracompany or industry), in order to attain the greater efficiencies in emission reduction versus cost available elsewhere.

An additional concern with mandatory controls is the problem of enforcement. Regulations targeted to specific emissions activities within specific industries must be enforced

at the point of control. In the case of CFCs, this could mean enforcing standards in thousands of use locations.

It also is argued that once a firm has met a control standard there is no incentive for the firm to reduce use beyond the standard, nor for competitive reasons, to spend monies for innovation which would lead to lower use.

#### b. Economic Incentives Options - The "Why" and the "How"

In recognition of the limitations of command and control options, economists have long argued for the use of economic incentives policies. These policies are theorized to function by effectively raising the prices users must pay for their polluting activity, thus making the control of the activity economically attractive.

In the case of CFCs, were the cost of using them to be higher due to a regulatory policy which increased their price, users would seek ways to reduce their purchase and/or to use them more efficiently. Use reduction could be achieved through product or process substitution or increased conservation, and use efficiency could be increased through recapture and reuse.

Under these options, the degree of use or emission reduction desired could be controlled simply through adjustment of the economic penalty imposed on the chemical's use. At higher cost penalties, firms would find it attractive to make greater expenditures to further limit the use of the chemical. Theoretically, the optimal point of economic disincentive on the use activity would be the premium at which an increase in the cost of reducing the use would be equal to the decrease in the environmental damage that would result from the chemical's use.

Once the desired policy outcome is decided upon, the policymaker could step back and limit further involvement to a monitoring of the degree of goal attainment, followed by an adjustment (up or down) of the use premium as needed to meet the preset goal. This would minimize the need for direct monitoring and enforcement of controls on the behavior of individual firms and industries.

More importantly, it is argued that such a scheme would allow the individual firms and industries to decide upon the most economically sensible course of action for their circumstances. Some, lacking the technology or resources to make much headway in the use reduction, would pay the penalty. Others would find it attractive to substantially reduce their use to avoid the penalty, often going beyond any standard set under command and control. 1

In short, it is argued that under such a system, firms will operate in their own best economic interests with the net result that the overall use or emissions goal will be met more efficiently -- i.e., at lower cost -- than would be the case under a system in which specific steps or controls were required without consideration of the individual capabilities and motivations of those affected.

This is because command and control steps generally are set at some average point of technological and economic achievability so as not to be so stringent that they prove unworkable or result in massive business failures.

The two incentive policies most often discussed are taxes and quotas. A tax would be imposed on the use of CFCs, resulting in the user paying the CFC producer the normal supply price plus a tax penalty for each pound of CFC purchased, thus creating an incremental incentive (determined by the size of the tax) to reduce the use of the chemical. The control agency would raise or lower the tax in response to the quantity of CFC purchased, relative to its policy goal.

A quota system would start from the supply side of the If a quota on CFC production or sale were imposed, some sort of premium price mechanism would evolve to allocate the reduced amount of CFCs among the competing uses. Whether the producers themselves effected this through price increases, or the users through buying and selling permits for the right to purchase the limited quantity of CFCs, makes little difference in The net effect would be that the effective price of using CFCs would increase, thus creating an incentive to reduce their use. Many theorists favor the later approach, terming it a "marketable quota system." The users would market among themselves the permits for CFC purchase. The permit price would reflect the supply availability and serve to allocate the limited CFC among the uses based on value-in-use or essentiality. control agency would simply raise or lower the production or sales quota of CFCs to meet its policy goal.

Theoretically, the same reduction in use, at the same cost, could be achieved using either permit quotas or taxes — i.e., for a given use reduction goal, either option should result in the effective increase in CFC price being the same, thus reducing CFC use by like amounts. However, it is important to note that the theoretical equivalence between taxes and quotas is dependent on markets being purely competitive and on quotas not being used to reduce competition. [See section 4-d].

#### c. Arguments Against Economic Incentives Options

Many of the concerns raised about the use of economic incentives regulatory options result from the absence of detailed descriptions of how these options would work and an understandable reluctance to have untested, theoretical concepts applied to important industries. Prior to satisfactory resolution through option design and trial testing, these concerns remain arguments against the use of economic incentives approaches.

#### i. Double Burden

Any system which required the paying of a charge (taxes or permit bids) would remove monies that would otherwise be used on emission control.

It takes time for a firm to analyze its abatement possibilities, design or decide on new equipment, and place in operation new technology. Given the need for this lead time, any charge applied the first few years would be a double burden: money would have to be spent for the incentive charge, even though there may be no reasonable action a firm could take to reduce its emissions in this period; and monies would have to be spent in this period for steps to reduce emissions over the long run.

As a solution, the gradual phase-in of incentives options, to allow industry time to effect emission reduction steps before having to pay a penalty, has been suggested. We believe all regulations should be phased-in over a reasonable time frame in order to minimize the economic impact of compliance.

### ii. Small Firm Argument

Those firms too small to afford emission reduction equipment would still have to pay any charge, but without any potential for eventually offsetting the charge cost through emission reduction. The net result is that these firms pay more for doing what they have always done -- but this increased cost would not be offset by any reduction in emissions, immediate or longer-term. Consequently, small firms' costs would increase relative to other firms. This would have the effect of shifting demand away from small firms towards other firms and, in the extreme case, put the smaller firms out of business.

One suggested solution is to exempt small firms from a charge system. But exemptions would significantly complicate the very design and enforcement attributes which make the incentives options attractive. Once the regulatory agency begins granting exemptions, an incentives policy is likely to lose its theoretical property of achieving any desired reduction of CFCs at the lowest achievable compliance cost.

#### iii. State Versus Federal Requirements

The primary argument for economic incentives options is that if an economic disincentive to pollute is created, individual firms, acting in their own best economic interests, collectively will reduce polluting activity much more efficiently than were each firm to be required to meet set control standards. Were such a system in place on a Federal level, but individual States still allowed to issue traditional command and control regulations, the economic efficiency of the incentives option could be destroyed. The Federal system would be designed to permit firms to reduce emissions in the manner and to the degree economically justified. Yet State issued command and control steps could significantly undermine this economic rationale. For

instance, a firm could be required by the State to put in equipment making no economic sense to the firm, yet then have to pay a Federal charge penalty for not having made the best economically justified decision.

It is an overstatement to say that Federal and State controls would present a strictly additive burden because a State command and control reduction regulation would reduce the Federal charge payments. However, there would be the potential that the State regulations would partially negate the very efficiencies touted for the incentives approach. Clearly, harmonization of Federal and State options must be carefully examined.

### iv. Transfer Payments Create Inflationary Pressures

It is argued that taxes or permit fees to government by industry are simply transfers of wealth within the economy. Since such payments do not use up real resources and are eventually returned to the economy, it is claimed they do not directly contribute to inflation. This argument is supported by the formal definition of inflation which relates it to an expansionist monetary policy.

However, these transfer payments would represent a real cost of doing business to industry and would be reflected in product prices. Consumers equate price increases to inflation and social pressure for increased wages would result. If this pressure exists under a monetary policy that does not restrict the money supply, the price increases caused by the charges indirectly lead to inflation.

#### v. Political Problems

 A tax or a permit fee system could be subject to political manipulation. Due to the flexibility built into these systems (to allow adjustment up or down in response to the degree of attainment of the environmental goal), significant changes in fee structures could be much more easily made than altering mandated control steps.

- Depending upon the ultimate fate of the monies collected under a charge system, revenue addition is a concern. How easy would it be to decrease the charge in response to a lessened environmental problem or an overattainment of goal were various programs or funds dependent upon an anticipated revenue level?
- Transfer payments are potentially a very sensitive political issue. If the system employed does not compensate for the charges, total regulatory costs are far greater for an economic incentives policy than for mandatory controls. This destroys the theoretical benefit of economic incentives options -- lower cost.

If the system is designed to compensate for the charges in some manner, the politically sensitive issue of distribution of wealth among the CFC users, industry or public, must be addressed. Who pays, who gains and on what basis?

## vi. Legal Problems

There are two types of legal concerns that must be addressed. These are discussed in detail in 5-c below and in Section III - Legal Considerations, so will only be touched on here:

- It arguable whether the EPA has the authority under current law to implement a marketable permit system, depending upon how it were designed. Additionally, administrative agencies have no constitutional authority to levy taxes.
- Proponents of economic incentives tend to minimize the legal implications of first, the proposed option designs and implementation schemes, and second, of the anticipated activities and responses of firms under a charge system. However, it may not be legal for firms to comply with some of the proposed options.

To study the implications of economic incentives options, EPA contracted with the Rand Corporation to analyze the efficiency and impact of these options opposite traditional command and control regulations if both forms were to be applied to the goal of reducing CFC emissions. The balance of this Appendix centers on our asssessment of the thoroughness and validity of Rand's and EPA's (from the ANPR) assumptions, analyses and conclusions for the potential use of economic incentives regulatory options in the control of CFC emissions.

We have roughly grouped our comments into three areas. Section 3 considers how some of the procedures used by Rand to

estimate the costs of alternative regulatory policies may influence the report's conclusions. Section 4 focuses on Rand's and EPA's treatment of the economic incentive policy designs and their implications. Section 5 deals with the implementation and administrative issues associated with the use of incentive options. Overlap in certain areas is unavoidable.

A preview of our comments is offered by three basic propositions:

- l. Rand's analysis of economic incentives regulatory options is incomplete. Administrative costs of the policies are not quantified and the analysis of control options is incomplete.
- 2. The Rand Report pays insufficient attention to legal considerations, such as the danger that a permit system could be used to attain monopoly power in the market for CFC.
- 3. As a consequence of EPA's definition of the scope of the study, Rand limited its analysis to estimating the cost of alternative modes of regulating CFC. By failing to address the broader question of the net benefits that could be attained under each policy option, the report fails to consider factors that can have an important bearing on which policy alternative is preferable from society's viewpoint.

## 3. RAND'S ESTIMATING PROCEDURES

### a. Data Uncertainties

There remains considerable uncertainty about the cost of CFC regulation. As a result, the cost advantage of incentives policies over direct controls could be greater or smaller than estimated by Rand. As significant error in predicting compliance costs could lead to (a) adoption of an inferior means of regulating CFC and (b) a policy target that is unwarrantedly stringent or lax.

A policy that restricts the use of CFCs must result in either substitution by consumers of final products that make less or no use of CFCs, or substitution by firms of other inputs for some of the CFCs presently being used to produce final products. In the absence of perfect substitutes for CFCs, these substitutions will impose costs on consumers and firms.

Since perfect substitutes for CFCs do not exist, any regulatory policy that leads to a less CFC-intensive production technology will result in some increase in the real resource cost of production. The size of the cost increase will depend loosely on the ease of replacing CFCs with other inputs (a technological issue) and the volume of output affected by the substitutions (a matter of the size of the market traditionally involving use of CFCs). To estimate the costs imposed on firms by CFC regulation, information is needed on the size of markets for goods involving CFCs and the production cost of these goods by alternative technologies using less CFCs.

These information requirements impose serious difficulties. Historic data is limited and may not be very accurate. Projecting future uses of CFCs involves further

uncertainties. Continuing evolution of the uses for CFCs and the technologies involved, adds further complication.

Rand has dealt with these uncertainties by attempting to develop a working knowledge of the role played by CFCs in the production of final products and, based largely on engineering estimates, the scope and cost of possible substitutions for CFCs in those production processes. These estimates, combined with the assumption that firms will always seek to minimize their production costs, provide the basis for Rand's estimation of the compliance costs of each regulatory strategy.

However, considerable uncertainty remains about the true compliance costs of CFC regulation. A key source of this uncertainty is that Rand seems to have only limited knowledge of the nature of end products dependent upon CFCs. A further source of uncertainty is Rand's assumptions concerning substitutions that can be made for CFCs.

The significance of these data uncertainties is that the true compliance cost could be significantly higher or lower than estimated by Rand. Hence, the cost advantage projected for incentives policies could be either under- or over-estimated. If incomplete information led to overlooking a direct control that would substantially reduce CFC at a modest cost and could be easily enforced, the compliance costs of direct controls would be overestimated relative to an incentive system. On the other hand, if the cost of reducing CFC use has a wider range across user industries than estimated by Rand, the cost advantage of an incentives policy would tend to be underestimated.

A significant error in estimating compliance costs can have important effects on policy formulation. If the implementation costs of taxation, marketable permits and direct controls were the same, choice of the best policy alternative

would depend simply on the ordering of policies by compliance cost. Errors that did not affect the ordering would be inconsequential. But if, for example, direct controls are expected to be less costly to implement than a permit system, the accuracy of compliance cost difference becomes important.

Once a form of regulation is selected, compliance costs become relevant to the determination of the socially appropriate reduction in CFC emissions (which should be the objective of regulation). Consequently, although Rand focuses only on the relative cost-effectiveness of the policy alternatives, the accuracy of their cost estimates is also relevant to selecting this appropriate degree of control. The potential optimal curtailment of CFCs is inversely related to the potential cost to society of reducing the uses of CFCs, so the larger the compliance cost, the smaller the reduction in CFC use that the regulatory policy would attempt to accomplish. This means that an underestimate of compliance costs could lead to more stringent regulation than would be socially desirable, and vice versa.

### b. Discounting Procedures

The report measures the effectiveness of a regulatory policy by its predicted curtailment of CFC production over the period 1980 to 1990. Ignoring the effect of a policy on year-by-year production (and thereby emissions) is justified in the report by two arguments. First, the effect on the ozone layer is relatively insensitive to different time profiles of the same volume of cumulative emissions. Second, the time-lag between CFC production and the full effect of emissions on the ozone layer is long. Thus a policy that delays emissions within a decade results in a relatively small delay before the full effect on the ozone layer occurs. Since the report ignores the time profile of

CFC reduction, all policies that produce the same cumulative reduction over the decade beginning in 1980 are represented as being of equal value to society.

This treatment of benefits is inconsistent with the way costs are calculated in the report. The compliance costs estimated for each year are discounted back to a base year and represent the present value of all costs incurred in accomplishing the cumulative reduction in CFC production over the decade. This discounting procedure recognizes that a real dollar of goods is worth more today than tomorrow. Inconsistency arises in the report's failure to discount the flow of benefits in a similar way.

Although Rand suggests that the benefits from reduced CFC emissions are relatively insensitive to their time profile, that will not necessarily be so. Consider an extreme example, for some stipulated cumulative CFC reduction over the period 1980-1990: all the reduction occurs in the first year under policy A while all the reduction occurs in the tenth year under policy B. The benefits from policy B will lag those from policy A by 9 years. At the 11 percent rate of discount used by Rand the present value of benefits produced by policy B will be  $1/(1.11)^9$ , or about 40 percent of the value from policy A.

The report states that a constant tax rate over the decade will produce a time profile of CFC use paralleling that from direct controls. If the difference is negligible, the failure to discount benefits does not interfere with a comparison of the merits of the policies. But the report also considers a tax that is initially set at a lower level and increased uniformly over the decade, producing equivalent cumulative reduction in CFC use. Failure to discount benefits introduces an

error in comparing this policy to others. The policy is credited with a lower present value of compliance costs, but the present value of benefits also would be reduced by the delay.

## c. Administrative Costs of Regulation

Public sector expenditures for developing, implementing and enforcing regulation of CFCs are not included in Rand's estimates of regulatory costs. Since these expenditures constitute real resource costs, their omission tends to understate the real cost to society of regulating CFCs. Because both the information required to formulate a particular policy and the cost of enforcing it will be different for mandatory controls, taxation, or a permit system, administrative expenses must be included to correctly determine cost-effectiveness, as well as to assess correctly the total cost of regulation.

Administrative expenses are difficult to estimate because, to a considerable extent, they reflect discretionary choices. The amount of information a regulatory authority elects to acquire in the process of setting and enforcing policy will affect both the cost and the quality of regulation. If there were simple decision rules to determine the economically efficient amount of information for a regulator to obtain, the administrative costs of regulation could be estimated on that basis. Since this is usually not the case, administrative costs are difficult to anticipate.

But failure to take into account administative costs can lead to two types of regulatory errors. First, if the selection of a policy to regulate emissions is based exclusively on the private sector compliance costs, the chosen policy may not be the one minimizing the full cost of regulation -- private and public sector costs. Second, regulation which appears attractive when only private sector costs are compared to benefits may be

undesirable when the administrative costs of regulation are added. This can mean either that no regulation would be preferable or, when administrative costs rise with the stringency of regulation, that the curb on emissions is tighter than would be in the public interest.

It is argued that a tax or a quota should be less costly to administer than a system of direct controls. This implies that Rand's omission of administrative expenses results in an underestimate of the cost advantage of incentives policies. However, there are myriad unanswered questions and concerns relating to implementation and administrative issues for economic incentives options [See section 6]. Design of these options to accomodate these concerns undoubtedly will result in more complex regulations than the theoretical ideal, leading to an increase in development, implementation and enforcement costs. Costs could even rise to the level of mandatory controls, depending upon the complexity of the modifications required. Another consideration is that in the case of CFCs, substantial information on which to base mandatory controls already is available.

Enforcement costs can be avoided entirely at the risk of substantial noncompliance with the regulations. Alternatively, a regulatory agency can police the affected markets sufficiently to insure that compliance is complete, resulting in substantial enforcement costs. Actual enforcement costs will depend on the ease of enforcing the selected mode of regulation and on the degree of enforcement chosen.

The Rand Report implicitly assumes that enforcement of each of the policy alternatives will be complete, and that enforcement costs of incentives policies will be minor. It is our view that Rand is somewhat glib in characterizing enforcement costs of incentives policies as minor. Either a permit system or taxation could create a substantial incentive to evade the

regulation of CFC use, necessitating enforcement comparable to that needed with mandatory controls. Additionally, as incentives options become more complex (in order to address all the design and implementation concerns), more enforcement will be needed. An example would be the case of an incentives option with exemptions.

Therefore, since the cost of enforcement may be substantial for either incentive option, it certainly merits more careful attention than Rand seems to have given it.

# d. <u>Impact of Uncertainty on Choice of Optimal Incentive</u> Design

Rand points out, that an important distinction between quota and tax options results from the fact that there is some uncertainty about the estimated demand schedules used to predict the permit price or the requisite tax to achieve a given policy Under permits, the level of CFC use is known with certainty, but the permit price that actually develops might differ from the prediction; under taxes, the increase in CFC price is known with certainty, but the reduction in CFC use that occurs might differ from the prediction. Thus the earlier discussed theoretical equivalence (same reduction in use at the same cost) of the incentives policies is dependent upon perfect information of CFC costs and demand. Since perfect information is not available, the extent to which these are relative uncertainties in the information on the demand for, and costs (production and social) of, CFCs should dictate, at least in part, a choice between incentives options. Consequently, a choice between taxation and a permit system should depend in part on whether the regulatory authority has a clearer notion of the appropriate tax on CFCs or of the appropriate quantity.

Rand's assessment of alternative methods for regulating CFCs is limited to a consideration of the cost of obtaining a designated reduction in CFCs under each policy. This, however, is not a sufficient criterion to determine the best choice among policy alternatives. If the degree to which it is socially optimal to reduce CFC emissions is uncertain, the best mode of regulation will not necessarily be the one that is most cost-effective. As an example, if there is more uncertainty about the correct tax level than the appropriate reduction in emissions —but a permit system is felt to pose a danger of market concentrations — then the best solution might be direct controls, even though theoretically more costly.

Last, significant uncertainty about the demand for CFC, its production cost or the damage from CFC emissions can lead to the public being worse off under any of the policy alternatives than if CFCs had not been regulated.

## 4. OPTION DESIGN IMPLICATIONS

# a. <u>Designs Should Reflect Different Potential Environmental</u> Impacts of Compounds

Different fluorocarbons have greatly different potential stratospheric environmental impacts. Some (CFCs) are of high concern; others (hydrogenated CFCs) of moderate to low concern; and others (FCs containing no chlorine) of no concern. Economic incentives options should be designed to reflect these differences through a quota or fees system which penalizes least the use of the compounds of lowest environmental concern. This would focus emission reduction efforts on the compounds of greatest risk, and encourage replacement of high risk CFCs, e.g., CFC-11 and CFC-12, with low risk substitutes, e.g., CFC-22 or CFC-142b.

EPA's system of "permit pounds" is a step in the right direction. However, as discussed in Appendix G. EPA has made some errors in its system.

The concept of relative environmental risk could be applied equally well to taxes (through setting different tax rates by compound) or to marketable permits (through setting a quota of the total permissible stratospheric chlorine burden from CFCs and relating a permit unit to "ozone depletion potential" rather than to pounds of CFC emissions). Under this scheme, different compounds would have different permit values.

As an example, using our figures from Appendix G, industry would have the choice of producing 34 pounds of CFC-22 or one pound of CFC-11, since both would account for equal units of potential for ozone depletion. The net result would be both more efficient regulation (as it would control directly the

environmental risk factor) and cost-effective regulation (as it would allow industry substantial flexibility in production and use).

## b. Design Control Point - Production, Use or Emissions

There are a series of considerations relating to the impact or control point of incentives options. Although EPA discusses a number of the possibilities in the ANPR, neither their identification nor analysis of the different approaches is thorough. What is needed is an ordering of all the possibilities with a discussion of the pros and cons of each. After the initial questions of "What are we trying to control?" and "How much control is needed?", are answered, a series of complex, interrelated questions must be addressed. A representative sampling of these and how they might be ordered follows:

- Should control be imposed on users or producers?
  - a. If on users, should control be on CFC emissions or CFC use?
    - i. If on emissions, what are the enforcement problems?
    - ii. If on use, should all users be taxed the same and have an equal opportunity to acquire permits, or should taxes or permits vary by application? Should there be exemptions for certain uses (e.g., where no emission reduction is possible or where no emissions occur) or for certain users (e.g., small firms which would otherwise be forced out of business)? What are the problems associated with exemptions?

## Economic Incentives Options

- b. If on producers, will there be legal problems?
  What is the potential for restraint of trade?
- How should control be imposed?
  - a. Should permits initially be put up for bid or allocated?
    - i. If put up for bid, who can bid and on how many?
    - ii. If allocated, on what basis? Who will be eligible? What about new entries?
  - b. How should reclaimed material be treated?
- How would imports be handled?
  - a. If taxes, what would be the repercussions?
  - b. If permits, would imports have to fit into United States permit quotas? If so, how?

EPA is proposing to use economic incentives concepts.

It is EPA's obligation to think them out and present proposals which address these and related questions.

EPA's approach to date has been to ask industry to answer the questions rather than EPA doing the necessary work to support its proposals.

In the ANPR, EPA proposes to regulate either the production or the use of CFCs, not the emissions. However, regulation of CFC use or production will not produce outcomes exactly equivalent to the direct regulation of emissions. And it is the emission of CFCs which leads to the potential environmental damage, not the production or use.

## Economic Incentives Options

When two products, one of which poses environmental hazards, are unavoidably produced in fixed proportions, regulation of the output of either product can be used to curtail environmental damage. The choice between the hazardous product itself or the product rigidly linked to it may not be important unless the cost of enforcement differs.

If, however, the proportions in which the two products are produced can be varied, a policy that regulates the harmful product indirectly, by acting on the closely related product, can lead to subtle inefficiencies because the relationship between the two products is elastic. EPA fails to note this distinction. The area requires further examination.

Further, a key advantage to regulating CFC emissions directly -- that could be lost with indirect regulation (taxes on use or use permits) -- is that under direct regulation of CFC emissions, only emissions are penalized. CFC-using activities which do not result in emissions, properly, are not penalized.

## c. Transfer Payments

A critical concern with economic incentives options is over the size, control and fate of the monies collected. For simplicity, this problem can be approached three ways: i) ignore compensations; ii) reduce the size of the transfer payment (without undermining the economic incentives to reduce CFCs); or, iii) compensate those hurt by the payments.

#### i. Uncompensated Transfer Payments

Rand estimates that transfer payments generated by economic incentives options for even their moderate "benchmark"

reduction in emissions will be approximately \$1.5-1.7 billion, a number many times in excess of the option's compliance costs. A quote from the report succinctly sums up this problem.

"Under an uncompensated economic incentives policy, cumulative transfer payments would be very large, ranging upward from \$1.5 billion for the least costly benchmark-equivalent policy. For the firms that pay them, uncompensated transfers dwarf the costs of reducing emissions. On average, a firm's expenses for transfers under an uncompensated benchmark-equivalent policy are about fifteen times the costs of actually reducing emissions. For all but a few CFC-using firms, the total expenses under uncompensated economic incentives are greater than the compliance costs under mandatory controls." [Rand, 1980, p. 18].

Other problems with uncompensated transfer dollars are political. There is concern over the possibility of rate manipulation and revenue addition [See section 2].

#### ii. Reduce Transfer Payments

Due to the potential problems with transfer payments, Rand suggests a number of possibilities to reduce their impact. An obvious solution would seem to be to exempt users where CFC demand is relatively inelastic (because of use essentiality and the unavailability of emission reduction options), e.g., polyurethane insulating foam. But once exemptions are allowed, enforcement difficulties and costs increase markedly. For enforcement and other reasons, Rand discards the exemption approach.

Instead, Rand suggests direct allocation of CFC use. This approach involves giving an initial allocation of permits, per period, to CFC users according to a regulatory formula, rather than requiring that users initially purchase permits. Even under this approach, however, the real cost of regulation is likely to be unnecessarily high because the cost of administering direct allocation of permits is likely to be considerably larger than the cost of distributing permits by auction. Further concerns are questions of allocation - what "regulatory formula" and what basis would be used for distribution? What allowances should be made for new uses or new users?

#### iii. Compensated Transfer Payments

Neither the benefits nor the beneficiaries of compensation are made entirely clear by Rand or by EPA. A key concern not addressed is that those who would benefit from compensation are not necessarily those on whom the primary regulatory burden would fall.

Throughout the study, it is assumed that demand for final products using CFCs is perfectly price inelastic. If so, user industries will be able to pass through to consumers any increase in cost due to regulation, whether its source is higher resource costs or transfer payments on taxes or permits. The burden of adjustment, measured by potential reductions of real income, would fall primarily on consumers of final products using CFCs, and workers and stockholders in firms producing CFCs. However, Rand focuses on compensation to user industries, as a result of relaxing the assumption that final product demands are perfectly inelastic. This leads one to consider the possibility that it may not be possible to pass all cost increases through to consumers.

Of the policies proposed to nullify transfer payment impact, the one least likely to increase regulatory compliance costs would seem to be a free allocation of permits. Even this approach, however, is likely to result in higher real cost of regulation because of the cost of sorting our competing claims and administering a direct allocation.

Each of the other combinations of incentives and compensation considered by Rand appears to be capable of leading to serious cost inefficiencies. Consider, for example, the rebate scheme proposed in the report, which would involve simultaneously subsidizing final goods that make use of CFCs while taxing CFC use. If the demand for final products using CFCs is at all responsive to price, a policy that simultaneously taxes the input and subsidizes the output will result in a higher real resource cost of curbing CFC emissions than a policy that simply taxes the input.

In addition, if a firm knows compensation of payments will be complete (i.e., all the emissions taxes or permit fees paid will be returned to the firm), there will be no incentive for firms to reduce their demand for CFCs. This can be seen by noting that, under complete compensation, choice of less CFC-intensive technology makes a firm worse off than making no adaption to the charge. A firm that does not attempt to reduce its exposure to the charge by reducing the use of CFC would not be any worse off after regulation than prior to it, since the firm would receive compensation exactly equal to its payments. If on the other hand, it were to reduce its charge liability by substituting other inputs for CFCs, it would be worse off. is because, although its reduced payments are compensated, the rise in its cost of production resulting from reduced use of CFCs would not be. If compensation for CFC payments is complete, therefore, no cost-minimizing firm will reduce its use of CFCs.

Although complete compensation is an extreme example, the preceding analysis can be generalized in the form of two propositions. First, the effectiveness of a charge to reduce emissions will be limited under any scheme that makes the transfer of governmental funds to a firm a positive function of the firm's CFC charge liability. In addition, if a partial compensation scheme leads to firms forming differing expectations about the proportion of their payments that will be returned by the compensatory policy, the CFC reduction that does occur will not be accomplished at a minimum compliance cost.

Second, unless final product demand is completely inelastic, any scheme linking compensation to the output level of goods using CFCs will result in higher than necessary compliance costs.

Lastly, if one is going to compensate firms which would be affected adversely by an incentives policy, there is no obvious reason why compensation should not be made for compliance costs as well.

To sum up concerns about transfer payment compensation techniques, another quotation from the Rand Report is useful:

"The implementation issues associated with the design of compensated economic incentives policies should not be underestimated. Both the basis and the formulas for politically sensitive compensation raise economically complex issues. They are politically sensitive because of ther obvious and direct implications for the distribution of wealth among the CFC user and producer industries. They are economically complex because it is no simple matter to devise specific rules that prevent distortions in the policy that might thwart the economic incentives it is intended to create." [Rand, 1980, p.239]

## d. Market Structure Effects of Regulatory Design

If markets are purely competitive, it should be possible to establish a quota in the form of marketable permits that will produce the same regulatory results as the imposition of a tax on a pollutant. However, when the markets affected by regulation are not purely competitive, the equivalence between taxation and permits breaks down. Under this circumstance, a permit system can have a variety of undesirable effects. As an example, when a firm's purchase of permits is sufficiently large to affect the price at which the permits are obtained, large firms will find it profitable to engage in more costly substitutions for CFCs than small firms. This would result in the compliance cost of attaining any CFC abatement target being greater than it would be when taxation is used.

The second broad problem of a permit system is that it may unavoidably lead to a greater reduction in the use of CFCs than would be socially desirable. This possibility arises under a permit system because the requirement to possess permits to produce (or use) CFCs could be exploited by firms to attain or enhance monopoly power in their product markets.

As an example, assume the quantity of permits issued by the government is equal to the socially optimal use of CFCs. If socially optimal production is smaller than the output level that would maximize industry profits, each firm will have a profit incentive to produce up to the limit of its permits holdings, regardless of the distribution of permits among producing firms. In this situation, therefore, although the distribution of permits probably will be of interest to each firm, it is of no obvious importance from the perspective of efficient regulation.

If on the other hand, the socially optimal production of CFC were to exceed the aggregate output that maximized industry profits, a potential would exist for a firm to profit from hoarding some of the permits it acquired, rather than producing up to the limit of its permit holdings. In effect, permits could be used as a means of profitably restricting output, with the result that CFC use would be reduced more than would be in the public interest.

There are a number of devices that might be used to prevent a permit system from being used to increase industry concentration, but it is not obvious that any mechanism can be completely effective without at the same time adding further to the cost of regulation. Therefore, before adopting a permit system to regulate CFCs, the ways in which the system might lead to socially harmful industry concentration, and the steps that might be taken to mitigate such developments, should be carefully examined.

## e. Risk Trade-offs

As with mandatory controls, economic incentives options imposed only on CFCs would result in emission reduction activities (e.g., product or process substitution) that bring with them other risks - to the worker, the consumer or the environment (See Section V - Risks). If the case made by Rand is correct that a "moderate" economic incentives level will result in more elimination of CFC emissions than mandatory controls, then the risk "created" by incentives options likely will be greater than that from mandatory controls. The degree of risk resulting from the imposition of any regulatory option must be compared to the risk the option is being employed to reduce.

## f. Diminishing Returns

From Rand's summary of the potential for, and costs of, emission reduction under economic incentives options, it is clear that successive price increments of the same amount yield even smaller increments in emissions reduction. Further as the CFC price rises, compliance costs rise far more rapidly than reductions in emissions. The same situation occurs under mandatory controls -- the first pounds of a pollutant reduced are the cheapest.

What is worthy of comment is the steepness of the curve. Clearly, there are practical economic limits for incentives options. In addition, it should be noted that the steep rise in compliance costs excludes transfer payments.

## 5. OPTION IMPLEMENTATION AND ADMINISTRATION ISSUES

### a. Uncertainty Concerns

The underlying uncertainty on regulatory costs and benefits [See section 3] will lead regulated firms to recognize the possibility that the initial policy may be subject to significant changes to correct for regulatory error. This leads to a second uncertainty issue.

One of the arguing points for economic incentives options is their flexibility, i.e., they can be rapidly adjusted in severity up or down to reflect a changing environmental risk or degree of policy goal attainment. Unfortunately, this very flexibility gives cause for concern.

If a tax or quota were adopted, there needs to be a rationale for the level imposed and for future possible adjustments. The rationale must be equally well understood by the regulators and regulated industries alike. Industry needs to know the parameters and logic of the system under which it must work if it is to plan and respond satisfactorily to the environmental objective. A control system should not be prone to dramatic swings due to vulnerability to political pressure or changing policymakers.

One of the attractions of command and control options is that they generally are established only after fairly extensive information exchanges, deliberations and challenge -- with the consequence that what ultimately is promulgated tends to remain in place sufficiently long that operational and investment decisions can be made with a reasonable expectation of payback.

"In contrast, firms may perceive tax rates or quota levels as highly variable, subject to regulatory whim or political manipulation. If so, firms might be reluctant to undertake long-term investments that would reduce emissions for fear that future regulatory action would make the investment obsolete or reduce its cost-effectiveness. Thus, establishing and maintaining long-range policy goals can contribute to the success of an economic incentives policy strategy." [Rand, 1980, p. 242].

The effect of uncertainty is also discussed in Section VII.

### b. Mechanics of Implementation

Because there is little or no practical experience with economic incentives regulatory options as designed by Rand, the report left unanswered numerous "how to" questions. As noted elsewhere, EPA has not answered any of the questions in its economic incentives proposals in the ANPR. Again, preparation of a grid would help identify the concerns which must be addressed and aid the evaluation of the pros and cons of the alternative solutions.

Some of the questions which need to be addressed are:

- Who would set the tax or control the permits?
- What would be the control mechanism? What records and auditing would be required?
- When would levels be set? How would they be phased in? How far in advance and for what duration would levels be set for?
- What notification procedure would precede auctions or changes in the levels of permits or taxes?

 If permits were selected, what recourse would be available to those missing the allocation or auction, or for new entries?

## c. <u>Legal Issues</u> (Also See Section III)

### i. Taxes

It is clear that administrative agencies have no constitutional authority to levy a tax. Any effort by the EPA to impose a tax could be met with a successful constitutional attack. Thus, if EPA decides a tax is the preferred method of regulating CFCs, it will be necessary to go to Congress to secure passage of a tax bill.

## ii. Marketable Permits

The Rand Report and EPA in the ANPR set forth two alternatives for distributing CFC permits. The first involves EPA setting the total CFC emissions limit, and then granting permits based on users' percentage of the total emissions prior to EPA limitation. The second is to sell the permits at an auction. There are different legal concerns with respect to the two alternatives:

Allocation - This would require EPA to determine each user's relative market share and then grant permits accordingly. Aside from the antitrust implications of using market share, and the natural reluctance of firms to release such sensitive information, it is difficult to see how EPA could reconcile the share numbers, without accusations and perhaps challenges of unfairness.

## Economic Incentives Options

Auction - It is possible that if EPA chose to impose an auction system to control CFC production, the Agency would be vulnerable to challenge on the grounds that the system was in effect a "tax" on the production of CFCs. As noted earlier, EPA does not have the authority to impose a tax.

Regardless of which implementation system were selected or the associated legal questions, serious problems emerge from the legal ramifications of how a marketable permit system would operate in practice.

The Rand Report and EPA discuss the possibility of futures markets developing for permits, or sales of permits through a national securities exhange or through a commodities market, and of Federal regulation of such markets. The more sophisticated the trading in permits becomes, the more likely it is that Federal securities laws will become involved. The precise nature of this involvement, and the impact the interaction between Federal securities and environmental laws will have on the system, is a complex issue and requires further examination.

Lastly, the Rand Report states that collusion among firms and predatory behavior in the permit marketplace will not be unacceptable because neither would diminish the emission-reducing potential of a permit policy. Nevertheless, this potential must be examined in depth because of antitrust questions. A marketable permit system such as proposed by Rand could be noncompetitive in nature. The pro-competitive policies of the antitrust laws are important national objectives that cannot reasonably be ignored by EPA. The impact to the proposed permit system could be contrary to the policy objectives of the antitrust laws.

# X. APPENDIX J

CHLOROFLUOROCARBON
PRODUCTION AND EMISSIONS

## CFC PRODUCTION AND EMMISSIONS

# Table of Contents

		Page
1.	INTRODUCTION	3
2.	CURRENT U.S. CFC PRODUCTION	4
3.	PROJECTED GROWTH OF U.S. CFC PRODUCTION	6
4.	WORLD CFC EMISSIONS AND GROWTH	8
5.	U.S. SHARE OF WORLD CFC PRODUCTION	11
6.	ESTIMATES SHOULD BE BASED ON CALCULATED OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL FACTORS-PERMIT POUNDS, NOT CFC POUNDS	12
7.	SUMMARY	16

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Two of the Agency's stated major justifications for a decision to regulate now are that: 1) world production and use of CFCs have essentially offset the reduction created by the U.S. aerosol use ban, and 2) estimates of future growth in world production and use make the potential problem of ozone depletion even more severe than the cited model calculations, because these calculations are based on an assumption of constant emissions at 1977 rates. Thus, careful examination of the Agency's production and use estimates, both current and for future years, is of great importance to the underlying question of risk and the need for immediate regulation.

In the ensuing analysis and discussion we find the Agency's estimates in the ANPR to be inconsistent with available data and illogical opposite recent and projected trends. particularly disconcerting in light of our [Du Pont, 1978; Masten, 19801 to provide thorough accurate data to the Agency and its contractors in hopes that such cooperation would result in a reliable, shared data base on which deliberations and decisions could be made.

It should be noted that a meaningful discussion of EPA's treatment of current and projected production and emission figures for CFCs in the U.S. and the world is difficult due to the irreproducibility of EPA's numbers. The sources referenced in the ANPR offer either no numbers or substantially different numbers than those used by EPA for the categories discussed.

The Agency issued a memo from Carroll Bastion to E. Douglas Kenna on 12/11/80 which contained analyses of how EPA reached some of its estimates, and which acknowledged numerous errors in previously cited estimates. Receipt of this memo on 12/15/80 did not permit incorporation of analysis of its contents in Du Pont's ANPR response. It will be responded to at a later date, and this response should be considered part of Du Pont's ANPR comments.

### 2. CURRENT U.S. CFC PRODUCTION

In the ANPR, it is stated:

"Production of CFCs in the United States is expected to grow at a 7 percent annual rate [in the absence of any further regulation] from 600 million pounds in 1980 to 1.2 billion pounds in 1990, according to the report on CFC control written for EPA by the Rand Corporation."

The cited Rand Report provides the following estimates for CFC production of CFC-11, 12, 22 and 113 (quantities in  $10^6~{\rm lb.}$ ):

	1976 [Rand, 1980, Table 3.1]		_	1990 [Rand, 1980, Table 3.3]		
	Total	Total Minus CFC-22	Total	Total Minus CFC-22		
Production	891	721	1147	762		
Sales for Non- aerosol use*	474	357	957	692		

\*A term defined as production minus aerosol use and "minus internal use, exports, packaging and transport emissions, and certain limited refrigeration uses."

The first thing to be noted is that Rand makes no estimates for 1980. Second, the estimates Rand does make (1976) include the use of CFC-22 as an intermediate which, because it is a non-emitting use, should be subtracted from all production and emissions estimates.

Actual production of the five major CFCs<sup>2</sup> in 1980 is estimated by Du Pont to be approximately 755 million pounds, excluding CFC-22 used as an intermediate.<sup>3</sup> Over the last three years Du Pont annually has analyzed data published by the United States International Trade Commission for CFCs-11, 12 and 22, and supplemented these data with Du Pont's estimates of CFC-113 and 114 production. Table 1 below shows production for the years 1977, 1978 and 1979 by product and by total.

TABLE 1

U.S. CFC PRODUCTION

(106 LB.)

Year	<u>CFC-11</u>	CFC-12	<u>CFC-22</u>	<u>CFC-113</u>	<u>CFC-114</u>	TOTAL
1977	213	358	134	100	25	830
1978	194	327	156	100	29	806
1979	173	287	153	124	18	755

It is quite obvious from this data and preliminary estimates for 1980 sales, that production of the five major CFCs in 1980 will substantially exceed the 600 million pound figure put forth by EPA.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>CFC-11, 12, 22, 113 and 114.

All production figures for CFC-22 in this Appendix exclude CFC-22 use as an intermediate. We estimate this use in 1979 was approximately 60 million pounds. Therefore, total CFC production in 1979 was approximately 815 million pounds. This figure was used in Section II-CFC Uses and Essentiality - as the basis for calculating the approximate percentages of total CFC production by end use application.

## 3. PROJECTED GROWTH OF U.S. CFC PRODUCTION

EPA's projection that U.S. CFC production will reach 1.2 billion pounds by 1990 seems questionable. Rand did estimate 1990 U.S. production at 1147 million pounds, but this must be put into context. As noted in the previous section, estimate is overstated because it includes CFC-22 production intermediate, a non-emitting which is used as an the time Additionally, the situation at of (1978-1979) and the underlying assumptions made by Rand at that time are quite different than today's realities.

Rand assumed in its base case that there would be no further regulations and, implicitly, no threat of further regulation. In reality, of course, the threat of regulation of the non-aerosol uses of CFCs has been keenly felt over the last few years and EPA's pronouncements over the past year have only intensified this concern. Regardless of the level of regulatory activity on CFCs by EPA, until such time as the validity of the depletion theory is resolved, CFC-users will continue to be highly uncertain over the future for CFCs. Such concern will have a dampening effect on future growth -- users will be reluctant to commit to new products or processes dependent upon unsure future availability of CFCs. Only a favorable resolution of the theory, with an attendant removal future regulatory threat would result in actual growth approaching Rand's projections.

This uncertainty also affects the CFC producers to a degree which further throws into question the appropriateness of EPA using Rand's artificial base line estimate as a real world forecast. Under the base line numbers, substantial production capacity would have to be added for the U.S. production to reach 1.2 billion pounds of CFCs. But it is highly improbable that

## CFC Production and Emissions

business managers would make the significant capital investments required to build new capacity (generally about \$0.85 per pound of annual capacity) due to the great uncertainty whether such expansion could return its investment in the face of possible further major CFC regulation. We are aware of <u>no</u> indications that substantial additional CFC capacity has been initiated or planned.

The combination of erroneous base figures for 1980 CFC production, coupled with an unrealistic estimate of 1990 production given the current regulatory climate, makes the 7 percent growth rate projected by EPA unreasonable and unsupportable.

### CFC Production and Emissions

## 4. WORLD CFC EMISSIONS AND GROWTH

EPA states in the ANPR:

"Total world emissions, in the absence of any further regulation, are projected to grow at a 9 percent annual rate over the next decade, from 1.5 billion pounds in 1980 to 4.5 billion pounds in 1990, according to EPA analysis of data collected for the Chemical Manufacturers Association."

There are several problems with this statement:

- a) First, these numbers represent another example of EPA's careless treatment and publication of numbers. If one assumes that 1980 world emissions will total 1.5 billion pounds and then projects a 9 percent annual growth for 10 years, the result is 3.55 billion pounds, not 4.5 billion pounds.  $[1.5 \times (1.09)^{10}] = 3.55$
- b) Second, EPA alludes to an analysis of data provided by the Chemical Manufacturers Association (CMA) to lend credence to their figures. Table 2 on the next page shows the CMA data [CMA, 1980b] for the years 1974-1979 for CFC-11 and 12, the only CFCs consistently reported on by CMA.

TABLE 2

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION

WORLD PRODUCTION OF CFCS-11 and -12

(10 LB.)

YEAR	CFC-11	CFC-12	TOTAL
1974	833	1045	1878
1975	714	923	1637
1976	772	992	1764
1977	732	936	1668
1978	708	913	1621
1979	666	882	1548

Compound Annual Rate: -3.8 percent

Du Pont's estimate of world production of the five major CFCs is shown below in Table 3.

TABLE 3
WORLD CFC PRODUCTION

(10<sup>6</sup> LB.)

YEAR	CFC-11	CFC-12	CFC-22	<u>CFC-113</u>	<u>CFC-114</u>	TOTAL
1977	732	936	226	155	40	2089
1978	708	913	252	175	47	2095
1979	666	882	289	201	40	2078
1978	708	913	252	175	47	209

Compound Annual Rate: -0.26 percent

# CFC Production and Emissions

It is difficult, if not impossible, to understand how EPA could interpret the available data, which shows a declining trend for world production, as supporting their claim of a 9 percent growth rate for the next decade.

- c) Third, the European Economic Community (EEC) has recently called for a 30 percent reduction of CFC use in aerosols from 1976 levels by December 1981. EPA states in the ANPR that EEC members accounted for 39 percent of the world production of CFCs in 1977. Therefore, it seems even more unlikely that world growth could approach the 9 percent level claimed by EPA.
- d) Fourth, similar to the U.S. situation, such growth of world CFC production would require major capacity additions, which, in turn, would require major new capital investments in manufacturing facilities. Although other countries have not taken the severe actions being pursued by EPA, bans or mandated reductions in aerosol use of CFCs by some nations, coupled with an EEC moratorium on new capacity for CFC-11 and 12, have generated sufficient concern to make investments in major new capacity prior to resolution of the science improbable.

# 5. U.S. SHARE OF WORLD CFC PRODUCTION

In 1971, the U.S. share of world production of CFCs was about 51.5 percent [IMOS, 1975]. Since that time, U.S. share has steadily declined. Table 4 below (Du Pont estimates) compares the U.S. production of CFCs to the world total, illustrating the ongoing decline in U.S. share.

TABLE 4

U.S. SHARE OF WORLD CFC PRODUCTION

CFCs-11, 12, 22, 113, 114

(10<sup>6</sup> LB.)

			U.S.
	WORLD	U.S.	SHARE
YEAR	PRODUCTION	PRODUCTION	(8)
1977	2089	830	39.7
1978	2095	806	38.5
1979	2078	775	36.3

As discussed in detail in Section VI, further regulation of U.S. production and use alone cannot solve the problem, if it exists. In the ANPR, EPA's Table 3 graphically illustrates that further unilateral action by the U.S. does not significantly alter the total ozone depletion potential.

# 6. <u>ESTIMATES SHOULD BE BASED ON CALCULATED OZONE DEPLETION</u> POTENTIAL FACTORS - PERMIT POUNDS, NOT CFC POUNDS

In the ANPR, EPA discusses the depletion potential factors for the different CFCs. (We provide our updated methodology and results in Appendix G.) However, no effort has been made by EPA to integrate this important concept into the discussions of CFC production and emission growth. Table 5 shows the U.S. production of major CFCs for several recent years adjusted for calculated ozone depletion potential. It is significant that actual pounds have decreased at an annual rate of roughly 5 percent but the rate of decline has been roughly 7.0 percent when the data is adjusted for the calculated relative depletion potential.

Comparable analysis of the world production of CFCs is shown in Table 6. The actual world pounds have declined at an annual rate of roughly 0.3 percent but the relative depletion potential adjusted pounds have declined at an annual rate of approximately 2.1 percent.

#### TABLE 5

# U.S. CFC PRODUCTION (10<sup>6</sup> Lbs.) ADJUSTED FOR CALCULATED RELATIVE OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL

(Normalized for CFC-ll = 1.0)

CFC		1977			1978			1979	
#	Actual Lbs.	Calculated Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.	Actual Lbs.	Calculated Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.	Actual Lbs.	Calculated Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.
CFC-11	213	1.00	213	194	1.00	194	173	1.00	173
CFC-12	358	0.84	301	327	0.84	275	287	0.84	241
CFC-22 <sup>4</sup>	134	0.03	4	156	0.03	5	153	0.03	5
CFC-113	100	0.82	82	100	0.82	82	124	0.82	102
CFC-114	25	0.61	15	29	0.61	18	18	0.61	11
TOTAL	830		615	806		574	755		532

# Approximate Annual Growth Rates:

- Actual Pounds ~-5 percent
- Calculated Ozone
   Depletion Potential
   Adjusted Pounds ~- 7 percent

 $<sup>^{4}</sup>$ Excluding CFC-22 used as Intermediate

J-1.

# TABLE 6

# WORLD CFC PRODUCTION (10 Lbs.) ADJUSTED FOR CALCULATED RELATIVE OZONE DEPLETION POTENTIAL

(Normalized for CFC-11 = 1.0)

CFC		1977			1978			1979	
i		Calculated			Calculated			Calculated	
#	Actual Lbs.	Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.	Actual Lbs.	Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.	Actual Lbs.	Relative Depletion Potential	Adjusted Lbs.
CFC-11	732	1.00	732	708	1.00	708	666	1.00	666
CFC-12	936	0.84	786	913	0.84	767	882	0.84	741
CFC-22 <sup>5</sup>	226	0.03	7	252	0.03	8	289	0.03	9
CFC-113	155	0.82	127	175	0.82	144	201	0.82	165 <sub> </sub>
CFC-114	40	0.61	24	47	0.61	29	40	0.61	24
TOTAL	2089		1676	2095		1656	2078		1605

# Approximate Annual Growth Rates:

- Actual Pounds ~-.3 percent
- Calculated Ozone
   Depletion Potential
   Adjusted Pounds ~- 2.1 percent

 $<sup>^{5}{\</sup>it Excluding CFC-22}$  used as Intermediate

Clearly, a production decrease of the CFCs of higher calculated ozone depletion potential results in the total ozone depletion potential adjusted pounds declining more sharply than in actual pounds. the decline The regulatory initiatives elsewhere in the world are focusing on CFC-11 and CFC-12 (the very compounds with the greatest calculated potential for ozone depletion) as aerosol propellants (e.g., the EEC 30 percent cutback). Therefore, actual future production of CFCs should continue to overstate the potential for calculated future ozone This important fact must be considered by EPA when projecting future production and emission figures, since any ozone depletion occurring will be proportional to the ozone depletion potential adjusted pounds, not the actual pounds of production or emissions. EPA should not use one set of numbers (ozone depletion potential pounds or permit pounds) to make its case in one argument but switch to a second set (actual pounds) to make its case in another.

# 7. SUMMARY

In summary, EPA's analysis of production and emissions is inaccurate, misleading and unsubstantiated. The above comments show that:

- 1980 U.S. CFC production (excluding CFC-22 used as an intermediate) will approach 755 million pounds, not 600 million pounds.
- It is very improbable that U.S. CFC production would grow at 7 percent through 1990.
- It is unreasonable to project a 9 percent growth rate for world CFC emissions.
- U.S. share of CFC production has been declining.
- The calculated potential for ozone depletion must be considered when analyzing and projecting the production and emissions of CFCs.

# X. APPENDIX K

INDUSTRY FUNDED FLUOROCARBON RESEARCH PROGRAM - EFFECT OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS ON THE ATMOSPHERE

(PREPARED BY CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION - FLUOROCARBON PROJECT PANEL)

Note: References cited in Appendix K are internal to this appendix and are not necessarily listed in Section XI "BIBLIOGRAPHY."



# CHEMICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

# Fluorocarbon Research Program

Effect of Chlorofluorocarbons on the Atmosphere

Revision No. 14

The Fluorocarbon Research Program, sponsored and funded by the industry is summarized in Revision No. 14, November 30, 1980. *Italics* indicate developments since Revision No. 13.

For additional information, please contact the investigator or CMA. Please note the new CMA address.

Sincerely.

John C. Van Horn
Administrator

Fluorocarbon Program

Telephone: 202/887-1194

Attachment: Revision No. 14

November 30, 1980

#### SUMMARY

#### Research Program on

#### EFFECT OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS ON THE ATMOSPHERE

Sponsored by: The Chlorofluorocarbon Industry

Prepared by:

B. Peter Block Hillel Magid Richard B. Ward

Distributed by:

Chemical Manufacturers Association

2501 M Street, N.W. Washington, D. C. 20037

(Originally Issued: September 26, 1975)

Revision No. 14: November 30, 1980

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	·	Page
Summa	ry and Recommendations	1
The I	ndustry-Sponsored Program	2
Asses	sment of Uncertainties	4
Goals	of the Industry-Sponsored Program	5
Effor	ts to Resolve Current Uncertainties	7
Tables	s:	
1	Chlorofluorocarbon Manufacturers Represented on the CMA Technical Panel on Chlorofluorocarbon Research	10
2	Chlorofluorocarbon Research Program - Financial Summary	11
3	Chlorofluorocarbon Research Program - Types of Research Activities, Summaries	12
	A. Reaction Rate Constant Measurements	12
	B. Source and Sink Studies	17
	C. Laboratory Studies Related to Potential Atmospheric Measurements	22
	D. Tropospheric and Stratospheric Measure- ments	30
	E. Modeling	38
	F. Other	41
	G. Consultants	43
4A	CMA Projects - Work Completed	44
4B	CMA Projects - Work in Progress	53
5	Publications from Work Supported by Chlorofluoro- carbon Manufacturers	57
Index	to Table 3 by Investigator and Project Number	73

#### SUMMARY

#### Research Program on

EFFECT OF CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS ON THE ATMOSPHERE

Sponsored by the Chlorofluorocarbon Industry

Administered by the Chemical Manufacturers Association

(Originally Issued: September 26, 1975)

Revision No. 14: November 30, 1980

This summary describes work supported by the manufacturers of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs, sometimes called fluorocarbons) in an attempt to assess the possible impact of these chemicals on the environment and, in particular, on the stratospheric ozone layer.

### Summary and Recommendations

In 1972 the CFC manufacturers began supporting a program to investigate the effects of CFCs on the environment. This program has been expanded greatly to help determine the extent, if any, to which these compounds may affect the stratospheric ozone layer. Industry and government-sponsored scientists working on the halogen-ozone problem have cooperated effectively. Continuation of this cooperation is essential, with special attention to providing periodically updated summaries of research priorities, programs, and results, together with critical analyses of the reliability and significance of the data.

The programs now under way to develop methods for determining the ozone changes that are actually occurring (as opposed to hypothetical or calculated ozone changes), to determine the actual tropospheric lifetimes of CFCs 11 and 12 (now assumed to

be infinite in most models), and to resolve important questions about key stratospheric species--0<sub>3</sub>, ClO, total chlorine--will lead to a much better understanding of the effect of the CFCs on stratospheric ozone.

The industry position continues to be:

- . The ozone depletion theory warrants serious concern and continuing investigation.
- . The international scientific consensus necessary to resolve this issue must be based on convincing measurements and evaluations, not theory.
- . Convincing experimental evidence can be obtained to verify or disprove the theory quantitatively.
- . There is time to perform these necessary experiments without significant risk to the health and welfare of the population.

#### The Industry-Sponsored Program

In July of 1972, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company issued to CFC manufacturers worldwide an invitation to a "Seminar on the Ecology of Fluorocarbons." Its purpose was to establish a technical program because, as stated in the invitation,

"Fluorocarbons are intentionally or accidentally vented to the atmosphere worldwide at a rate approaching one billion pounds per year. These compounds may be either accumulating in the atmosphere or returning to the surface, land or sea, in the pure form or as decomposition products. Under any of these alternatives, it is prudent that we investigate any effects which the compounds may produce on plants or animals now or in the future."

Representatives of 15 companies attended the meeting, agreed that such a program was important, and established and funded a CFC research program under the administration of the Chemical Manufacturers Association (CMA). Thus, in 1972, with no evidence that CFCs could harm the environment, the producers of these chemicals agreed that there was a need for more information and proceeded to act.

The CFC producers supporting this program (see Table 1, p. 10) represent almost the total free world production of CFCs. The research is directed by the CMA Fluorocarbon Project Panel with one member from each supporting company. This Panel meets regularly to review progress on current research, evaluate new proposals, and exchange data with contractors, with government agencies, and with other scientists. A significant fraction of the support for this program comes from European CFC producers, and two meetings per year are held in Europe.

Publication of the Rowland-Molina hypothesis in 1974 identified a potentially serious problem, so the CMA research program was expanded considerably. The CFC-ozone relationship attracted the attention of many scientists in academic and government laboratories, legislative and regulatory bodies, and the press. CMA's program is concentrating on research most likely to answer the critical question: to what extent will CFCs affect the stratospheric ozone layer?

To strengthen the overall effort to find the answer, CMA has attempted to coordinate its efforts with others working on the same or related problems such as the Supersonic Transport and the space shuttle. All of these problems concern the federal government, and interactions with a number of agencies have been especially helpful in:

- 1. Taking advantage of the knowledge and experience gained in the Climatic Impact Assessment Program;
- 2. Coordinating funding of programs addressing the halogen-ozone problem;
- 3. Planning joint experiments with government research groups; and

4. Helping to set priorities for industry-sponsored research.

About 355 research proposals have been reviewed to date, and projects totaling about \$9.5 million have been funded (see Table 2, p. 11). Calendar 1981 commitments are expected to be almost \$2 million, and total expenditures through 1981 will be over \$11 million.

# Assessment of Uncertainties

Two groups in the United States were charged during 1975 with looking exclusively at the scientific aspects of the halo-carbon-ozone problem and making recommendations for further work. In May 1975 the government's Interdepartmental Committee for Atmospheric Sciences (ICAS) made recommendations for research and monitoring programs. In July 1975 the Panel on Atmospheric Chemistry of the National Academy of Sciences (NAS) identified a number of areas in which relevant data are nonexistent, fragmentary, or insufficient and in September 1976 issued a final report containing recommendations for pertinent studies. Its parent committee, the NAS Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change, then recommended that up to two years be allowed before a decision was made on the necessity for restrictive action.

The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1977 (U. S. Public Law 95-95) established the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as the agency responsible for assessing the probable effect of CFCs on the ozone layer. Other U. S. agencies are given various responsibilities in the scientific effort required to support any decisions, and the EPA is required to rely on the NAS for advice on the status of the science. In November 1979 the NAS Panel on Atmospheric Chemistry and Transport issued its latest report on the status of the CFC-Ozone theory.

Significant additions to pp. 4 - 9 since the last revision are *italicized*.

# Goals of the Industry-Sponsored Program

The emphasis of the CMA-administered industry program has been overwhelmingly in the major areas recommended for further study by the NAS Panel and ICAS. The industry-sponsored program, therefore, aims to fill in the most important gaps in existing scientific knowledge. The only major area not in the CMA program is acceleration of ozone monitoring, which can be accomplished more appropriately by governmental and international agencies. In addition, the CMA program has included work to correlate UV radiation reaching the ground with ozone measurements and to improve the statistical treatment of ozone data so that very small abnormal changes can be detected in a much shorter period of time than was previously believed possible.

The current CMA research program is consistent with the needs and tasks identified recently by the NAS\*:

- . Specific tasks include measurement of the wavelength dependent quantum yields [photochemical reaction rates] and branching ratios [distribution between alternative reaction products] of the stratospheric photolysis of species such as O<sub>3</sub>, CloNO<sub>2</sub>, HOC1, and NO<sub>3</sub>. [Page 45].
- [Studies of] stratospheric chemical processes [such as] those with negative activation energies and incomprehensible A factors [currently unexplainable differences between theoretically and experimentally derived mathematical expressions for the reaction rates]. Reactions of HO<sub>2</sub> species are a particular, but not the only, example of this need. [Page 45].

<sup>\*</sup>Panel on Stratospheric Chemistry and Transport, Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change, National Research Council, "Stratospheric Ozone Depletion by Halocarbons: Chemistry and Transport", National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C., November, 1979. Added material is identified by square brackets [], as are the pages in the reference where the needs and tasks appear.

- Laboratory studies of the decomposition of [CFCs] on desert sand should be designed to provide data from which atmospheric lifetimes could be directly calculated. [Page 72].
- . In several cases, simultaneous measurements of photochemically related species (and perhaps solar flux) are needed, ... [Page 100].
- In particular, in the case of the anthropogenic halocarbon compounds, the global spatial concentration distribution and the temporal increase need to be better determined. F-11, F-12, and CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> are especially important. More F-21 measurements should be carried out. [Pages 133, 134].
- . A total chlorine concentration measurement would be of great value. [Page 134].
- Reduction of these ranges of uncertainty will require more sophisticated and carefully analyzed 2-D and, ideally, 3-D models [Page 169].

The current CMA program also is consistent with the June 1978 recommendation of the Royal Society Study Group,\* which summarized their position as:

"The surface release of chlorofluoromethanes was considered to be a potential, but so far unverified, long-term hazard which requires considerable further research. Particular attention must be paid to:

(a) the investigation of possible tropospheric sink processes, since these can have a major effect on predicted effects on stratospheric ozone,

<sup>\*</sup>Royal Society Study Group, Final Report, June 28, 1978, "Pollution in the Atmosphere - V. Problem Areas: Scientific Priorities for Research."

- (b) the simultaneous measurement of key reactants, transient intermediates and products in the stratosphere in order to test the model hypothesis and to direct future research, and
- (c) the development of 2- and 3-dimensional models to represent more realistically motions in the atmosphere.

It was agreed that there is no need for hasty action and that 3-4 years can be allowed for the research programmes currently in train to produce their results."

### Efforts to Resolve Current Uncertainties

There are presently several discrepancies and/or uncertainties that the CMA program is trying to resolve. Its stratospheric measurement program includes the collection of more data on total C1, C10, and HC1 to determine the correctness of current indications that their concentrations do not fit predicted profiles. The observation by others that high C10 concentrations unexpectedly coexist with normal odd oxygen levels emphasizes the need for more information on the concentration of chlorine species. Simultaneous measurement of several species is necessary to provide a rigorous test of the models, so the stratospheric measurement program is also aimed at simultaneous measurement of important chemical species that are known or believed to be present in the stratosphere.

In addition to in <u>situ</u> stratospheric measurements during balloon flights, the CMA program includes an effort to develop ground-based monitoring techniques for some of the important atmospheric species. HCl and HF now are routinely measured from the ground at Jungfraujoch in Switzerland. Although a ground-based method to monitor ClO has been developed, its sensitivity is as yet insufficient for accurate measurement of ClO. This program is continuing, and it is expected that the sensitivity of the method will be increased by about a factor of 7 during 1980, permitting accurate, ground-based measurements of this important stratospheric species.

Another goal of the CMA program is to determine the tropospheric lifetimes of certain CFCs. In 1977 the CMA initiated a program to determine the tropospheric lifetimes of selected compounds. Five stations have been set up, three in the northern hemisphere (Lovelock and Simmonds, Rasmussen) and two in the southern (Rasmussen), to measure the concentrations of CFCs 11 and 12 and other important species several times a day. Workup of the analytical data, including incorporation of data on meteorological conditions at each site, is being carried out under the direction of CMA modeling contractors (Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn). This program may require a period of three or more years to yield definitive results.

The CMA program also seeks to measure rates for those reactions for which the rates are not well established, measure the ultraviolet and infrared spectra of compounds that may be present in the stratosphere, and search for chemistry that has not yet been included in present atmospheric models. Measurements made thus far have demonstrated the significance of CloNO<sub>2</sub>, which was not originally included in stratospheric models, and have pointed to the probable importance of HOCl in stratospheric chemistry. The program also funds general studies of HO<sub>2</sub> chemistry, which led to the revision of the rate constant for the reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with NO and essentially eliminated nitrogen oxides as suspected ozone depleters. Another study in progress is the investigation of the formation of higher chlorine oxides.

Model evaluation and improvement is another facet of the CMA program. One objective is to determine to what extent computer models represent the "real world", and a second is to improve models in such matters as the diurnal nature of solar radiation and extension to two-dimensions. One value of two-dimensional models is that they permit description of atmospheric species in terms of both altitude and latitude and include seasonal variations, facilitating comparison with measurements at a given location.

Statistical time series analysis is being used to detect trends in ozone data that are small compared to observed natural

variations. The method appears very sensitive and may be capable of establishing a small ozone depletion over a long period of time. The depletion calculated to date is larger than the detection threshold as determined solely on a statistical basis, but the extent to which other factors increase the threshold is still uncertain. Ground-based and satellite data are being analyzed for trends, and methods to assess the magnitude of long-term natural trends and instrument drift are being investigated. This approach is especially attractive because it seeks to answer directly the question of prime importance: is stratospheric ozone depletion really occurring to the extent predicted by the models?

More detail on the CMA program is given in Tables 3, 4A, and 4B. Table 3 (p. 12) lists summaries of the projects by type of research activity. Table 4A (p. 44) lists completed projects, and Table 4B (p. 53) lists active projects in chronological order of funding. Table 5 (p. 57) lists publications resulting from industry-sponsored work. A document that relates the goals of the individual industry-sponsored projects to the reduction of uncertainties in the CFC-ozone question has been submitted to EPA.\*

In addition to the work supported by the CFC industry at universities and other laboratories, there are studies underway in the laboratories of individual member companies who have scientists able to make significant contributions to the resolution of the problem. Three problems have received particular attention by industry scientists: the identification and quantification of tropospheric sinks for CFCs, the application of statistical methods to detect abnormal trends in stratospheric ozone concentrations, and the evaluation and development of modeling techniques.

<sup>\*</sup>The Fluorocarbon Industry Research Program and Current Uncertainties in the Ozone Depletion Theory, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc., November, 1979.

#### Table 1

#### CHLOROFLUOROCARBON MANUFACTURERS

#### represented on the

CMA TECHNICAL PANEL ON CHLOROFLUOROCARBON RESEARCH

Akzo Chemie bv (Holland)

Allied Chemical Corporation (U.S.)

Asahi Glass Co., Ltd. (Japan)

Australian Fluorine Chemicals Pty. Ltd. (Australia)

Daikin Kogyo Co., Ltd. (Japan)

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc. (U.S.)

Essex Chemical Corporation (Racon) (U.S.)

Du Pont Canada, Inc. (Canada)

Hoechst AG (West Germany)

Imperial Chemical Industries Limited (England)

I.S.C. Chemicals Ltd. (England)

Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation (U.S.)

Kali-Chemie Aktiengesellschaft (West Germany)

Mitsui Fluorochemicals Co. Ltd. (Japan)

Montedison S.p.A. (Italy)

Pennwalt Corporation (U.S.)

Rhône-Poulenc Industries (France)

Showa Denko K. K. (Japan)

Ugine Kuhlmann, Produits Chimiques (France)

Union Carbide Corporation (U.S.)\*

November 30, 1980

<sup>\*</sup>Does not currently manufacture chlorofluorocarbons. Supported the CMA program through June, 1977.

Table 2
CHLOROFLUOROCARBON RESEARCH PROGRAM

# Administered by Chemical Manufacturers Association

# Financial Summary

Type of Activity <sup>a</sup>	Completed Projects	Active Projects	Total	
A. Reaction Rate Constant Measure- ments	\$ 494,016	\$ 409,507	\$ 903,523	
B. Source and Sink Studies	1,297,343	410,091	1,707,434	
C. Laboratory Studies Related to Potential Atmospheric Measurements	693,796	427,347	1,121,143	
D. Tropospheric and Stratospheric Measurements	1,825,967	1,249,906	3,075,873	
E and F. Modeling and Other Projects	1,033,082	978,594	2,011,676	
G. Consulting	140,403	42,869	183,272	
SUBTOTAL	\$5,484,607	\$ 3,518,314	\$ 9,002,921	
Administrative Expenses			509,714	
TOTAL			\$ 9,512,635	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>Individual projects are summarized in Table 4.

#### Table 3\*

#### Chlorofluorocarbon Research Program

Types of Research Activities, Summaries

# A. Reaction Rate Constant Measurements

Dr. J. W. BIRKS -- University of Illinois -- 75-1, 76-117A. Measurement of Reaction Rates Relevant to the Fluorocarbon-Ozone Problem (completed).

Reaction rates were measured at various temperatures by a discharge flow technique, and a quadrupole mass spectrometer was used for detection of products. The reaction ClO + NO<sub>2</sub> + M + ClONO<sub>2</sub> + M has the reaction rate 4.40  $\pm$  0.66 x 10<sup>-33</sup> exp[(1087  $\pm$  70)/T]cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> for M = N<sub>2</sub>. No reaction of ClONO<sub>2</sub> with NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>3</sub>, or HCl was observed, indicating that these reactions are unimportant as sinks for ClONO<sub>2</sub>.

Reaction rates for ClO +  $O_3$  + OClO +  $O_2$ , ClO +  $O_3$  + ClOO +  $O_2$ , and OClO +  $O_3$  + ClO<sub>3</sub> +  $O_2$  rule out successive oxidation of chlorine to perchloric acid based on the calculated photolysis constant for OClO of 7.6 x  $10^{-2}$  s<sup>-1</sup>, but there is currently disagreement on the accuracy of the calculated photolysis constant.

The reaction ClO +  $\rm H_2O_2$  was not rapid enough to measure, with no evidence for new products. The reaction Cl +  $\rm H_2O_2$  + HCl + HO<sub>2</sub> has a reaction rate between  $\rm 10^{-13}$  and  $\rm 10^{-12}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>. The reaction Cl +  $\rm H_2O_2$  + HCl + O<sub>2</sub> (primarily, + HO + ClO to a minor extent) is fast. The reaction ClO + SO<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub>  $\stackrel{M}{\rightarrow}$  ClOO + SO<sub>3</sub> is slow.

Rate measurements on NO +  $O_3$ , O + ClONO<sub>2</sub>, and BrO + NO<sub>2</sub> have been studied. A 15% higher activation energy for NO +  $O_3$  + NO<sub>2</sub> +  $O_2$  has been measured. Four-center reactions of ClOCl with Cl, O, N, or ClO were studied by molecular beam mass spectrometry, with reaction at the O atom in ClOCl indicated in each case.

Dr. J. W. BIRKS -- University of Colorado -- 77-192, 78-244, 79-276, 80-321, 80-329. Studies of Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Reactions of Importance in the Stratosphere.

The studies that were made at the University of Illinois (75-1 and 76-117A, p. 12, and 76-117B, p. 17) are being continued.

<sup>\*</sup>Significant additions since the last revision are italicized.

The rate constant for the reaction ClO + HO<sub>2</sub> + HOCl + O<sub>2</sub> was found to be independent of pressure over the range 2-6 torr, the result being  $k_1 = (4.5 \pm 0.9) \times 10^{-12} \text{ cm}^3\text{molec}^{-1}\text{s}^{-1}$ . An upper limit of 2% for the branching ratio to the alternative products of this reaction, HCl + O<sub>3</sub>, was established by attempting to detect ozone as a reaction product. The effect of O<sub>2</sub> or N<sub>2</sub> in the presence of He or Ar on the ClO+ mass spectrometer ion current at room temperature and at 245°K is also being studied. A value for the reaction rate for 2HO<sub>2</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub> has been obtained, agreeing with previous measurements (3 to 4 x  $10^{-12}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>). The temperature dependence will be examined.

The rate constants for the reaction of HO with HOCl and with HO2NO2 will be measured using a flash photolysis-resonance fluo-rescence technique. A quadrupole mass spectrometer operating in the positive ion mode will be used for detection in these reactions. The technique of negative ion mass spectrometry will be developed for determining products and measuring the rate constants for the following reactions: HO + HO2, ClO + HO2, ClOO + NO, and OClOO + NO. In addition the flash photolysis products from HOCl, ClOO, and OClOO are to be examined. The nature of these products and the quantum efficiency with which these species photolyze are potentially important factors in the calculation of the ozone depletion estimate in the presence of odd chlorine.

Dr. C. J. HOWARD -- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder -- 76-100. Laser Magnetic Resonance Study of HO<sub>2</sub> Chemistry (completed).

 ${\rm HO}_2$  reactions of stratospheric importance are being measured using a laser magnetic resonance technique. The rate constant for the reaction  ${\rm HO}_2$  +  ${\rm NO}_2$  + M + HOONO2 + M is 1.5 to 2.0 x  $10^{-31}$  cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>. The major pathway is the production of peroxynitric acid, a species not previously considered in the models.

The rate constant for the reaction  $HO_2 + NO \rightarrow NO_2 + OH$  is 8 ± 2 x  $10^{-12}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> at room temperature, a value about 30 times faster than the previously accepted value. The temperature dependence of this reaction has been measured.

The rate constant for the reaction between  $HO_2$  and  $O_3$  is 1.4 x  $10^{-14} \exp(-580/T)$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>.

The reactions of HO and  $HO_2$  with  $N_2O_5$  appear to be very slow and consequently not important in the atmosphere.

Dr. C. J. HOWARD -- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder - 77-223. Study of ClO Chemistry by Laser Magnetic Resonance (completed).

The rate constant for the reaction  $HO_2$  + CIO + HOC1 +  $O_2$  is 3.3 x  $10^{-11}$  exp(-850/T) + 4.5 x  $10^{-12}$ (T/300) -3.7 cm3molec-1s-1

over the temperature range 235-393°K. Thus the reaction has a negative activation energy, indicating the possibility of an intermediate complex. A search is in progress for  $O_3$ , a product of the alternate channel  $HO_2 + ClO + HCl + O_3$ , which would act as an odd oxygen source (cf. 79-289, p. 14).

Dr. C. J. HOWARD -- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder -- 79-289. Kinetic Studies of Stratospheric Chlorine Chemistry.

A system suitable for determining the products of many significant atmospheric reactions using tunable infrared diode laser detection has been built.

A new method for accurately measuring  $N_20$  in the atmosphere using a tunable diode laser has been developed. A flow system using LMR detection has been built for measuring the rate constants of important reactions at pressures and temperatures corresponding to those actually present in the stratosphere.

Dr. M. J. KURYLO -- National Bureau of Standards -- 78-233. Rates of Reaction of Cl Atoms with the Primary Products of Alkane Photooxidation (completed).

Flash photolysis resonance fluorescence (FPRF) has been used to establish an upper limit rate constant for Cl + OCS (1 x  $10^{-13}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> (220-323°K)). The reaction rate for Cl + H<sub>2</sub>CO has been confirmed as (1.09 ± 0.4) x  $10^{-10}$  exp[-(131 ± 98)/T] cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>sec<sup>-1</sup>. The rate for OH + CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> is (5.41 ± 1.84) x  $10^{-12}$  exp[-(1813 ± 95)/T] cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>. This lower rate suggests higher tropospheric OH concentration. An upper limit of < 3 x  $10^{-16}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> for the reaction CH<sub>3</sub> + O<sub>2</sub> + OH + H<sub>2</sub>CO at 368°K is based on failure to detect either product.

The temperature-dependent rate for the ozone formation reaction  $O + O_2 + M$  ( $M = N_2$ ,  $O_2$ , Ar) has been measured, providing the first detailed analysis for  $M = N_2$  and  $O_2$ , and indicating a weaker temperature dependence than previously assumed for  $O_2$ . The recommended value for ozone formation in air [1.07 x  $10^{-35}$  exp(525 ± 60/T) cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup>] is similar to the current NASA recommendation. Studies of atmospheric quenching of  $O_2(^1\Delta$ , V > O) indicate that vibrational quenching dominates over any possible reactivity of this species in the stratosphere.

Dr. M. J. KURYLO -- National Bureau of Standards -- 80-307. Reactions within the  $HO_X$  Cycle.

Flash photolysis resonance fluorescence will be used to measure rate constants for the reactions  ${\rm HO_2}$  +  ${\rm HO_2}$ ,  ${\rm HO}$  +  ${\rm HO_2NO_2}$ , and  ${\rm HO}$  +  ${\rm H_2O_2}$ .

Dr. J. N. PITTS, JR. -- University of California at Riverside -- 74-2. Atmospheric Reactions of Fluorocarbons (completed).

Reaction rate constants have been measured for the reactions of  $O(^1D)$  with CFCs 11, 12, 22, 113, and 114, and of OH with CFCs 11, 12, and 22. The results indicate that in the stratosphere the reaction of  $O(^1D)$  atoms with CFCs 11 and 12 is secondary to photolysis, whereas the reaction of OH with CFC 22 is much more important than photolysis. The photoexidation products of 11, 12, and 22 at 184.9 nm, i.e., COFC1 and COF2 as appropriate, are also observed to be the products for reaction with  $O(^1D)$ .

Dr. J. N. PITTS, JR. -- University of California at Riverside -- 77-190. Atmospheric Chemistry of Peroxynitric Acid (completed).

The HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> cross sections vary smoothly from 1.6 x  $10^{-17}$  cm<sup>2</sup> molec<sup>-1</sup>at 190 nm to  $\sim 2$  x  $10^{-20}$  cm<sup>2</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup> at 330 nm. The infrared cross sections for the 802.7 and 1303.9 cm<sup>-1</sup> Q branches of HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> at 0.06 cm<sup>-1</sup> resolution are 2.1 x  $10^{-19}$  and 1.8 x  $10^{-18}$  cm<sup>2</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>, respectively.

Dr. A. R. RAVISHANKARA -- Georgia Institute of Technology -- 80-295. A Study of the Reaction of OH with Clo.

The rate constant for the overall reaction OH + ClO + Products and for the branch forming HCl +  $O_2$  as products will be determined in a discharge flow system. Microwave interferometry, a novel technique, will be used in determining the concentration of HCl.

Dr. F. STUHL -- University of Bochum -- 77-170. Determination of the Photodissociation Process and Absorption Cross Section of FC-11 and 12 in the Near UV (completed).

The absorption spectra of some chlorine containing methanes (CCl4, CHCl3, CH2Cl2, CFC 13, and CFC 31) and ethanes (CFC 113, CFC 114, CFC 115, CFC 133a, and CFC 142b) and also of N2O were determined at wavelengths around 220 nm. Some of these spectra were obtained at both 298 and 208°K. A chemical method was used to determine the absorption cross section of CFC 11 at 253.7 nm and the absorption properties at wavelengths greater than 280 nm. It is concluded from these experiments that the tropospheric decay rate of CFC 11 is smaller than  $10^{-10}~\rm s^{-1}$  for homogeneous gas phase photolysis.

Dr. G. A. TAKACS -- Rochester Institute of Technology -- 77-196. Photoabsorption Cross Sections for Compounds of Atmospheric Interest (completed).

Ultraviolet-visible absorption spectra have been measured and solar photodissociation rates have been calculated for  $SO_2Cl_2$ ,  $CCl_3NO_2$ ,  $CF_3NOCl$ ,  $SOCl_2$ ,  $SO_2F_2$ ,  $SO_2ClF$ ,  $CH_3SO_2Cl$ , and  $CCl_3SCl$ . A maximum photoabsorption cross section, which indicates a long stratospheric lifetime, has been established for  $HClO_4$ . Attempts to measure photoabsorption spectra for gaseous  $ONO(SO_2)OH$  and  $ONO(SO_2)Cl$  were unsuccessful. Photolysis of CFC 11 and  $CCl_4$  in the presence of solid NaCl with wavelengths longer than 300 nm results in maximums of 2.3 x  $10^{-4}$  and 2.4 x  $10^{-4}$  molec, respectively, photodissociating per incident photon on the NaCl.

Dr. B. A. THRUSH -- University of Cambridge -- 75-58, 75-58II. Reactions of the HO<sub>2</sub> Radical Studied by Laser Magnetic Resonance (completed).

The rate coefficient of the reaction  $0 + HO_2$  has been measured for the first time. The value found,  $3.5 \pm 1.0 \times 10^{-11}$  cm<sup>3</sup> molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> at 293°K, improves the fit of the calculated OH profile with Anderson's recent measurements. The rate coefficient of the reaction OH + HO<sub>2</sub> has been measured based on direct measurement of  $HO_2$  and found to be  $5.1 \pm 1.6 \times 10^{-11}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> at 293°K.

Dr. J. WIESENFELD -- Cornell University -- 76-128, 77-220. Photochemistry of Small Chlorinated Molecules (completed).

The photochemistry of chlorine nitrate was studied by determining the yields of Cl and ClO from the flash photolysis of ClONO2. The rate of reaction between O and ClONO2 has been measured and is in good agreement with the literature value.

Dr. R. ZELLNER -- University of Goettingen -- 77-195. Experimental Investigation of the Branching Ratio in the  $O(^1D)$  +  $H_2O$  Reaction (completed).

The branching ratio in the reaction  $O(^1D) + H_2O + 2$  HO (1) and  $+ H_2 + O_2$  (1') has been determined at 298°K from direct measurements of HO and  $H_2$  to be 0.01  $(k_1/k_1')$  (+0.005, -0.01). The main conclusions to be drawn from this result are:

- 1. Reaction 1' is not an important source of H<sub>2</sub> in the upper stratosphere and mesosphere.
- 2. The reduction of mesospheric  $\mathrm{HO}_{\mathbf{X}}$  through the occurrence of reaction 1' is not large enough to account for discrepancies in calculated and measured  $\mathrm{O}_3$  concentrations.

#### B. Source and Sink Studies

Dr. P. AUSLOOS -- National Bureau of Standards -- 77-186, 78-254. Follow up for Photodecomposition of Chloromethanes Absorbed on Silica Surfaces (completed).

The decomposition of  $CF_2Cl_2$ ,  $CFCl_3$ ,  $CH_3Cl$ ,  $CCl_4$ ,  $CH_3CCl_3$ , and  $CH_2CCl_2$  on Tunisian sand at dilute concentrations (100 ppb - 100 ppm) has been investigated in both the presence and the absence of light and/or moisture. Experiments with  $^{13}CCl_4$ ,  $^{13}CFCl_3$ , and  $^{13}CF_2Cl_2$  in the presence of oxygen show that one molecule of  $^{13}CO_2$  is produced per halomethane molecule destroyed on the surface. For  $CH_3CCl_3$ , surface destruction leads to  $CH_2CCl_2$  rather than  $CO_2$ .

Under all conditions relative stabilities were as follows CF2Cl2 > CFCl3 > CCl4 > CH3CCl3. Both with and without light the rate of surface-induced destruction decreases rapidly with increasing moisture content. When the chlorofluoromethanes were exposed to sand with a moisture content in equilibrium with laboratory air (35% humidity at 20°C), no decomposition was observed. However, a sudden reduction in moisture content by 40% or more leads to a measurable destruction rate for CCl4 and CH3CCl3.

Dr. J. W. BIRKS -- University of Illinois -- 76-117B. Studies of Heterogeneous Reactions (completed).

Potentially important heterogeneous reactions were studied.

The value of  $\phi$  for the reaction ClONO<sub>2</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4/\text{H}_2\text{O}}$  HOC1 + HONO<sub>2</sub> lies in the range 2 x 10<sup>-4</sup> to 10<sup>-3</sup>.

Dr. M. J. CAMPBELL -- Washington State University -- 75-53. Chlorofluoromethane Destruction by Natural Ionization (completed).

Laboratory measurements at high irradiation levels show large rate constants for removal of  $CCl_4$  and CFC ll. The rate constant for CFC l2 is much smaller. The significance of these results with respect to atmosphere sinks for the CFCs is questionable.

Drs. D. M. CUNNOLD, F. N. ALYEA, and R. G. PRINN -- CAP Associates -- 77-213, 78-251, 79-281, 80-323. Coordination and Analysis of Data for the Atmospheric Lifetime Experiment (ALE).

The tabulated data from the five automated long-term ground measurement stations [cf. 79-280 (Lovelock and Simmonds, p. 19) and 79-279 and 79-263 (Rasmussen, p. 21)] are being completed, archived, checked statistically to aid in evaluating the performance of the network, and analyzed at least annually for trends and approximate global concentrations. Where possible, lifetime estimates will be calculated along with their confidence ranges.

The 8-box tropospheric model (see Cunnold, et al., 78-252, p. 38) has been utilized to calculate that the average trend for CFC 11 from the five monitoring stations should be representative of the global trend with an accuracy of at least 0.5%/yr. The 8-box model will be used to prepare other estimates for the sensitivity of the ALE. Recommendations for calibration and data reporting in ALE have been made.

Measurement precision is good for the data processed up to June 1980. The measurement time sequence is not yet sufficient for accurate lifetime calculations. Preliminary indications are that CFC 11 may have a lifetime about half that expected from stratospheric photolysis alone, but with 2 g error limits of 7 years to infinity. Seasonal variations that correlate well with air motions between the hemispheres are observed at all stations.

Dr. R. J. DONOVAN -- University of Edinburgh -- 79-286. Reaction of ClO with OH: A Potential Sink for ClOx.

A laboratory investigation, using flash photolysis, will be made of the ClO/OH reaction. Temperature and pressure dependence and the nature of the reaction products will be determined to elucidate further the mechanism of the reaction.

Dr. M. KAUFMAN -- Emory University -- 76-126, 77-197. Studies of Compounds of Sulfur, Oxygen, and Chlorine (completed).

The three body recombination rate constant for Cl and SO<sub>2</sub> at 295°K has been found to be 1.3 x  $10^{-33}$  cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> with Ar, 2.3 x  $10^{-33}$  cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> with N<sub>2</sub>, and 19 x  $10^{-33}$  cm<sup>6</sup>molec<sup>-2</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> with SO<sub>2</sub>. At 281°K the first and third values become 2.9 x  $10^{-33}$  and 20 x  $10^{-33}$ , respectively. Ultraviolet cross sections of SO<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and HOSO<sub>2</sub>Cl have been determined, and the incorporation of <sup>36</sup>Cl into sulfate-type aerosol particles has been studied. Surface effects appear to have dominated the latter experiment.

When OCS is added to a Cl/Cl<sub>2</sub>/Ar mixture at room temperature,  $SCl^+$  and  $SCl_2^+$  ions are detected mass spectrometrically. The rate constant for the reaction Cl + OCS + SCl + CO is less than  $10^{-16}$  cm<sup>3</sup>molec<sup>-1</sup>s<sup>-1</sup> at 296°K.

Dr. F. KORTE -- Technical University of Munich -- 77-194. Photodegradation of Chlorofluoromethanes in the Troposphere (completed).

The photodegradation of CFC 11 and CFC 12 on silica gel and on Mecca sand was studied with the aid of  $^{14}\text{C-labelled}$  compounds. Whereas in the dark no change was determined with silica gel, there was significant decomposition on the sand with formation of  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$  (up to 50%). Irradiation with UV

 $(\lambda>290 \text{ nm})$  led to 1-5% decomposition of the CFCs on silica gel also with formation of  $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ . Irradiation with UV was not observed to increase the decomposition rate on sand. The results suggest that decomposition takes place at active sites on the surface.

Dr. M. J. KURYLO -- National Bureau of Standards -- 78-233. Rates of Reaction of Cl Atoms with the Primary Products of Alkane Photooxidation (completed).

See Table 3, Section A (p. 14).

Dr. J. E. LOVELOCK -- University of Reading -- 75-67, 77-144. Unidentified Factors in the Fluorocarbon-Ozone Problem (completed).

Coarse Saharan surface dust showed an unusual degree of retention for CFC 11 and CC14. Investigations were made on the relationship between photochemically produced atmospheric peroxy compounds (e.g., peroxyacetyl nitrate) and the incidence of skin carcinoma.

Observations on dissolved gases in the ocean were made during the April 1977 voyage of RRS Challenger. Concentrations of  $N_2O$  in ocean and atmosphere confirmed earlier estimates of  $N_2O$  flux from the ocean.

Dr. J. E. LOVELOCK and P. G. SIMMONDS -- Private -- 77-193, 78-243, 79-280, 80-324. Operation of Stations in Adrigole and Barbados for the Atmospheric Lifetime Experiment.

Automated long-term ground measurement stations are being operated in Adrigole (continuing the data base already collected there) and in Barbados. Hewlett-Packard electroncapture gas chromatographs are being used to collect data for CFCs 11, 12, and 113, CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, CCl<sub>4</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O, which are processed, tabulated, and forwarded to CAP Associates for analysis.

Both stations are operating well with data being processed from March 3, 1978 (Adrigole) and July 12, 1978 (Barbados). Battery back-up protection has been installed at both stations to minimize problems from power interruptions. Several details that are important to the continuous operation of remote stations have been identified, and maintenance procedures are being modified appropriately. Adrigole data are affected more by air pollution events than the other remote stations, and techniques to handle such events are being developed. Barbados data show the expected small variability.

Dr. L. R. MARTIN - Aerospace Corp. -- 75-81, 75-81II. Laboratory Investigation of the Heterogeneous Interaction of Cl and ClO with  $\rm H_2SO_4$  (completed).

A flowing afterglow apparatus was used to measure the rate of the heterogeneous reactions of C1 and C10 with sulfuric acid, simulating the stratospheric aerosol. The reaction rate of C1 is too slow for its reaction to constitute a significant sink, although rates were markedly increased by the presence of certain metal salts in the sulfuric acid. Even at stratospheric temperatures the HC1 formed goes into the vapor phase. The  $\phi$  for C10 on  $\rm H_2SO_4/H_2O$  substrates is 1 x 10^-3 at room temperature. These, the first examples of heterogeneous reactions with stratospheric aerosol, are not in any models.

Dr. V. A. MOHNEN -- State University of New York, Albany -- 75-64. Ion Molecule Reactions Involving Fluorocarbons (completed).

Ion molecule reactions between the equilibrium ion distribution formed in pure air-like gas mixtures and CFC 12 were studied. From these investigations it was concluded that: (1) stable CFC 12 attachments to ions ("cluster formation") of the form  $H^+ \cdot (H_2O)_n$ ,  $O_2^- \cdot (H_2O)_n$ ,  $CO_3^- \cdot (H_2O)_n$ , and  $CO_4^- \cdot (H_2O)_n$  do not occur; (2) dissociative charge transfer reactions between  $H^+ \cdot (H_2O)_n$  and CFC 12 are not observed for all  $M_1 \cdot M_2$ ; (3) approximate rate constants for dissociative charge transfer reactions between CFC 12 and  $M_2 \cdot M_2O_3$  and CFC 12 and  $M_3 \cdot M_2O_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  and 3 x  $M_3 \cdot M_3$  are 3 x  $M_3 \cdot$ 

Dr. L. F. PHILLIPS -- University of Canterbury (NZ) -- 78-241. Determination of Atomic Oxygen Yields in the Photolysis of HOCl and ClOO (completed).

The photolysis was studied by looking for prompt O atoms by observation of resonance fluorescence on a nanosecond time scale. Detection limits for ground-state oxygen atoms produced by photolysis of NO<sub>2</sub> were established.

Gaseous mixtures containing HOCl were photolyzed with UV radiation at 337 nm from a nitrogen laser to determine whether the HOCl + HCl + O reaction path occurred. Because the signal to noise ratio was too low, attempts to measure oxygen atoms by resonance fluorescence gave inconclusive results. Recommendations were made for improving the sensitivity of the detection method in future studies.

Dr. J. N. PITTS, JR. -- University of California at Riverside -- 75-12. Monitoring and Atmospheric Reactions of Fluorocarbons (completed).

CFCs 11 and 12 are photochemically stable in simulated sunlight, even when irradiated for several weeks. Plant tissues did not absorb measurable quantities of CFCs 11, 12, or 22, and no adverse effects could be measured. CFCs penetrate into the soil atmosphere, and concentrations change in direct relationship with changes in concentration in the atmosphere above ground.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Washington State University -- 75-71. Measurement of Fluorocarbon Content of "Antique" Air Samples (completed).

A sensitive method for the determination of low parts per trillion analysis of CFCs 11 and 12 in small-volume air samples in containers was developed and applied to a wide variety of vessels believed to contain antique air. All samples analyzed showed varying levels of CFCs. Contamination during handling is not a problem, so that either CFCs were present in nature prior to 1930 or the samples were contaminated by leakage during storage.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Rasmussen Associates -- 75-84. Collection and Analysis of Antarctic Ice Cores (completed).

The concentration of halocarbons in air obtained from Antarctic snow shows no enrichment in samples obtained from the Ross ice shelf (mainly  $-30\,^{\circ}$ F), whereas there is enrichment in samples obtained from the South Pole (-50 to  $-60\,^{\circ}$ F).

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Private -- 76-140. Lower Strato-spheric Measurement of Non-methane Hydrocarbons (completed).

Ethane, ethylene, and acetylene are found in the upper troposphere and lower stratosphere at concentrations of 40-820 ppt. Total concentrations of the three species range from 1085 ppt (NH troposphere) to 323 ppt (SH stratosphere).

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Oregon Graduate Center -- 77-201, 78-248, 78-263, 79-279, 80-325. Operation of Stations in American Samoa, Cape Meares, Oregon, and Tasmania for the Atmospheric Lifetime Experiment.

Automated long-term ground measurement stations are being operated in American Samoa and Tasmania as detailed in 77-193 (Lovelock and Simmonds, p. 19). Data have been processed from May, 1978, (Tasmania) and June, 1978, (American Samoa) up to June, 1980.

The fifth ALE station at Cape Meares, Oregon, became operational early in 1980 and is now contributing measurement data routinely to the ALE network.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Oregon Graduate Center -- 77-215. Kilauea Volcanic Emissions -- Halocarbon Measurements (completed).

Electron capture gas chromatograph analyses were made on fumerolic emissions from two vents on Kilauea at the site of the September, 1977 lava flow. Some 20 halocarbons were observed and compared with local control samples. CFCs ll and 12, CCl $_4$ , and CH $_3$ CCl $_3$  were not significantly different from controls. Peaks tentatively identified as N $_2$ O and methyl halides showed elevated concentrations versus controls. The presence of N $_2$ O was confirmed by GC-MS.

Dr. C. SANDORFY -- University of Montreal -- 73-2. Spectroscopy and Photochemical Changes of Fluorocarbons (completed).

The vacuum ultraviolet and photoelectron spectra of CFCs were measured. The photochemical vulnerability of these molecules was predicted from their spectra.

R. E. SHAMEL -- A. D. Little, Inc. -- 79-275. Analysis of Release of FC-11 from Rigid Plastic Foam Products in the U. S. (completed).

The lifetime for CFC-ll emissions from rigid foam is much longer than previously assumed and will not be a problem for the ALE lifetime calculations.

Drs. P. G. SIMMONDS and J. E. LOVELOCK -- Private -- 79-269. Determination of Tropospheric Halocarbons and Their Relative Importance.

See Table 3, Section C (p. 27).

# C. Laboratory Studies Related to Potential Atmospheric Measurements

Dr. J. W. BIRKS; Drs. C. J. HOWARD and F. C. FEHSENFELD -- University of Colorado; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder -- 77-222. Development of a Technique for Measuring the Total Chlorine Content in Air.

The goal of this project is to develop an analytical instrument for measuring the total chlorine content of whole air. In principle a gas stream will be passed through a discharge plasma, and chlorine emission lines in the vacuum UV region

will be used to determine chlorine content. The equipment consists of a UV monochromator, discharge source, and resonance fluorescence detector.

The chlorine signal response has been investigated for a number of different chlorine-containing compounds, and the linearity of the total chlorine signal is under investigation.

Dr. H. L. BUIJS -- Bomem, Inc. -- 75-90. Construction of a Fourier Transform Spectrometer (completed).

A spectrometer with a projected resolution of  $0.02~\rm cm^{-1}$  was constructed for use in the simultaneous determination of  $\rm ClONO_2$  and either HCl or HF, or of HCl and HF. See Table 3, Section D (p. 31).

Dr. H. L. BUIJS -- Bomem, Inc. -- 77-168. Measurement of Halogen Compounds for Determination of Total Chlorine and Total Fluorine in the Stratosphere Using Long-Path Inteferometric Spectroscopy (completed).

A library study has shown that there are very few published experimental data of sufficient resolution and quality for the interpretation of solar IR spectra.

Dr. H. L. BUIJS -- Bomem, Inc. -- 77-221. Measurement of Infrared Spectra of Selected Stable Molecules.

Fourier transform infrared spectra of methyl chloride in the 3.3  $\mu m$  region and of phosgene, carbonyl chlorofluoride, and carbonyl fluoride in the 1.3  $\mu m$  to 5.6  $\mu m$  region have been recorded at 0.01 cm $^{-1}$  resolution both at room temperature and at stratospheric temperature ( $\sim\!240\,^{\circ}\text{K}$ ). The low-resolution spectrum of methyl chloroform from about 2.1  $\mu m$  to 5.6  $\mu m$  showed no useful features for detection of this species in the atmosphere.

Dr. J. A. COXON -- Dalhousie University -- 78-255, 80-315. The  $A^2\Pi_i$  +X $^2\Pi_i$  Band System of ClO: Absolute Absorption Cross Sections at High Resolution for Bands of Stratospheric Interest.

Equipment and facilities for spectroscopic work on the ClO radical have been assembled. ClO has been generated in a fast flow system from the reaction Cl + OClO + 2ClO. Both  $^{35}\text{ClO}$  and  $^{37}\text{ClO}$  will be investigated, particularly at  $\lambda > 290$  nm. Preliminary absorption traces of the  $\text{A}^2\Pi_{\text{i}}-\text{X}^2\Pi_{\text{i}}$  band system of ClO have now been recorded at high resolution. Several bands, l1-0 to 4-0 in the  $^2\Pi_{3/2}$  subsystem, have been identified. The absorption intensity of these bands is high. Even from this preliminary work it is possible to establish an important new

result: the width of individual lines in a vibrational band appears to be greater than previous estimates made from photographic plates. Systematic measurements of ClO absorption intensities (especially for the bands of stratospheric interest) and the calculation of absolute absorption cross sections are in progress. These data would assist continuous monitoring of ClO from high altitude platforms.

Dr. D. DAVIS -- University of Maryland -- 74-10. Laboratory Determination of the Sensitivity of Laser-Induced Fluorescence for the Detection of ClO under Atmospheric Conditions (completed).

Ground-state stationary ClO concentrations of about 1012 cm<sup>-3</sup> were scanned at several electronic absorption wavelength regions with a tunable UV laser. Laser-induced fluorescence proved to be unusable for measuring ClO.

Dr. D. DAVIS -- University of Maryland/Georgia Institute of Technology -- 75-73. Laboratory Measurement of Spectroscopic Absorption Cross Sections of ClO (completed).

A frequency doubled tunable dye laser with a band width of 0.0015 nm was used to measure the absorption cross sections of ClO as a function of wave length for the  $A^2\Pi_{3/2}$  9-0 band. There was overall lack of resolution in the data, and an unassigned peak was observed at 283.06 nm. Simulated spectra indicated that a baseline resolved spectrum is not feasible, that the unassigned peak could be a  $^{37}$ ClO absorption, and that the  $^{35}$ ClO line width is somewhat wider than reported by Coxon and Ramsay. The real cross section attributable to  $^{35}$ ClO at 282.94 nm (the largest peak in the spectrum) is calculated to be  $\sigma^{R}_{19.5} = 1.04 \times 10^{-16}$  cm<sup>2</sup>.

Dr. D. D. DAVIS -- University of Maryland/Georgia Institute of Technology -- 75-87. Development of Instrument for Stratospheric OH Measurement by Laser-Induced Fluorescence (completed).

A miniaturized dye laser module for balloon flights has been built and tested.

Dr. A. E. J. EGGLETON -- Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell -- 76-116. Total Chlorine Measurements in the Troposphere and Stratosphere (completed).

The feasibility of measuring total chlorine and fluorine in the atmosphere by neutron activation and  $\gamma$  photon activation, respectively, after collection of reactive species and particulate material on filters and collection of gaseous compounds on activated charcoal was studied. The proposed

method proved unsuitable for the determination of total chlorine and fluorine contained in unreactive organic compounds due to a combination of insufficiently low halogen blank values in the best activated charcoal prepared and to inadequate adsorptive capacity for the more volatile organic compounds.

Dr. C. J. HOWARD -- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder -- 75-47. Laboratory Determination of the Feasibility of Laser Magnetic Resonance for ClO Detection and Reaction Studies (completed).

It has been demonstrated that ClO can be detected by laser magnetic resonance with a sensitivity of about  $10^{10}$  molec cm<sup>-3</sup>. Current maximum model predictions are about  $10^8$  molec cm<sup>-3</sup>, and measurements have approached  $10^9$  molec cm<sup>-3</sup> at 30 km.

Dr. C. J. HOWARD -- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Boulder -- 80-299. Infrared Spectroscopy of Atmospheric Species.

This measurement program is to provide accurately calibrated high-resolution infrared spectra of shorter lived atmospheric species for the identification and quantification of these constituents in the stratosphere. A Fourier transform infrared spectrometer is to be obtained. The first species to be studied is peroxynitric acid. (This project is dependent on the acquisition of appropriate cofunding.)

Dr. H. D. KNAUTH -- University of Kiel -- 77-171. Laboratory Study of the UV and IR Spectra of HOCl,  ${\rm HOONO}_2$ , and  ${\rm HClO}_4$  in the Temperature Range of the Stratosphere (completed).

It was not possible to obtain partial pressures of  $\rm HO_2NO_2$  greater than 0.1 torr in the  $\rm N_2O_5/H_2O_2$  system in Pyrex vessels. The spectrum for gaseous HOCl was derived from extinction measurements on the  $\rm Cl_2/H_2O$  system at 333°C for different values of the equilibrium constant for the reaction  $\rm H_2O + \rm Cl_2O \rightarrow 2HOCl$ . The results are not in complete agreement with those of Timmons (76-129, p. 28), so additional work on the absorption centered around 300 nm is required.

Dr. H. D. KNAUTH -- University of Kiel -- 77-224. Laboratory Study for Determination of the Equilibrium Constant of the Reaction  $Cl_2O + H_2O \rightarrow 2HOC1$  and the UV Spectrum of HOC1 (completed).

The gas phase system  $Cl_2O + H_2O = 2HOC1$  has been investigated by UV from 200 to 500 nm at 333°K. Isobestic points were found at 214, 233, 335, and 380 nm. The equilibrium

constant 0.132  $\pm$  0.008 and HOCl cross sections were derived from absorbance measurements of the mixtures at equilibrium. The resulting HOCl spectrum shows absorption bands with peaks at 240 and 310 nm. Very clean Cl<sub>2</sub>O/H<sub>2</sub>O/HOCl mixtures proved to be remarkably stable. Thermal decomposition produced Cl<sub>2</sub> with intermediate formation of Clo<sub>2</sub>. The absorption cross sections of Cl<sub>2</sub>O, ClO<sub>2</sub>, and Cl<sub>2</sub> were determined separately at 333°K.

Dr. J. E. LOVELOCK -- Private -- 76-120. The Electron Capture Detector as a Reference Standard for Analysis of Atmospheric Halocarbons (completed).

A theoretical model of the operation of the electron capture detector was developed. Application to the procedure used at the Adrigole station and on the RV Shackleton (1971-2) indicate that measurements at these bases are within 3% of theoretical predictions for  $CCl_4$  and CFC 11. This evaluation was extended to  $CH_3CCl_3$  measurements.

Dr. J. E. LOVELOCK -- Private -- 78-226, 78-264, 80-293. Development of Primary Fluorocarbon Standards.

An exponential dilution technique, using a converted barn as the dilution chamber, has been developed to provide primary standards for halocarbon concentration measurements.

During what had been expected to be the final phase of measurements on CFC-11 and CFC-12, measurements outside the previously accepted error limits were obtained. A review of the experimental procedures to identify hitherto undetected sources of systematic error has been made. None was found with the possible exception of water contamination of fluorocarbon samples during transfer. Final measurements are now expected to be completed before the end of the year.

Dr. K. MOE -- Private -- 78-235. Effect of Aerosol Scattering on Ozone Measurements with the Dobson Spectrophotometer (completed).

The NCAR UV double monochromator (UVDM) and associated computer programs have been shown to be capable of ozone measurements of hitherto unobtainable accuracy, while simultaneously measuring aerosol optical depth as a function of wavelength in the region of strong ozone absorption. An ozone value of 0.328 ± 0.006 cm was obtained at 10:00 h MST for June 8, 1978 compared with a corrected Dobson measurement of 0.340 cm at 12:05 h MST.

The increasing number of UVDMs being deployed could provide accurate ozone data to resolve the discrepancy between predictions of ozone decrease from photochemical models and Dobson measurements, which show no decrease or increase.

Dr. D. G. MURCRAY -- University of Denver -- 75-92, 77-152, 78-265. Laboratory Measurement of High Resolution Infrared Spectra of Chlorine-Containing Molecules of Stratospheric Interest.

Laboratory measurements of the high resolution infrared spectra of chlorine-containing molecules are being made. Statistical-band-model analyses and integrated intensity measurements for the 10.8  $\mu m$  band of CFC 12 and 11.8  $\mu m$  band of CFC 11 have been published. The spectrum of  $\rm H_2O_2$  has been measured. A compendium of laboratory IR spectra (resolution 0.04-0.06 cm^-1) has been prepared. A list of compounds measured as well as detailed spectra are available to investigators upon request to CMA, attention J. C. Van Horn.

Dr. R. W. NICHOLLS -- York University -- 75-11 and 75-11-II. Experimental and Theoretical Studies on the UV Spectrum of ClO with Stratospheric Applications.

Absolute absorption coefficients and cross sections have been measured for all bands and the photodissociation continuum of the V"=O progression for ClO. The very complicated emission spectrum that has been excited over the wavelength range 2500-4500 Å in discharges through ClO<sub>2</sub> and Cl<sub>2</sub>O is currently undergoing measurement, identification, and analysis. Computer-based synthetic spectra of various ClO bands have been calculated. Current work, which emphasizes the (2,0), (3,0), and (4,0) bands, should be of immediate diagnostic application to ground-based and balloon-based stratospheric spectroscopic observations.

Dr. R. W. NICHOLLS -- York University -- 75-30b. Laboratory Studies of the Infrared Vibration-Rotation Spectrum of ClO (completed).

Work in this area was suspended to allow greater effort in the UV measurements (75-11).

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Private -- 76-142, 78-247. Interlaboratory Comparison of Fluorocarbon Measurements (completed).

A second round of identical samples of rural air has been circulated blind to participating laboratories for analysis for CFCs 11 and 12, CHCl<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, CCl<sub>4</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O. Overall the results obtained showed a spread similar to that obtained in the 1976 NASA workshop. However, as in 1976, there was excellent agreement between Rasmussen and Lovelock, who use two different methods of calibration. A third round of

samples was analyzed by 19 laboratories. Good agreement  $(\pm 5\%)$  was obtained by the 5 laboratories using common primary standards, but the other 14 laboratories showed much larger variations, with mean values considerably lower than those of the 5 laboratories.

Drs. P. G. SIMMONDS and J. E. LOVELOCK -- Private -- 79-269. Determination of Tropospheric Halocarbons and Their Relative Importance.

New methods are to be sought for the improved measurement of halocarbons that are not presently determined with sufficient sensitivity by EC/GC. Techniques will evaluate enhancement of EC sensitivity by cryotrapping, selective adsorbents, the use of "doped" carrier gas, and chemical conversion. The first priority is to improve routine monitoring of CH<sub>3</sub>Cl.

New techniques such as the electrolytic conductivity detector (which could also provide the basis of a total chlorine monitor) and the photoionization detector will also be evaluated. It is hoped that these new techniques will permit future routine monitoring of a wider range of both natural and anthropogenic halocarbons.

Laboratory development experiments on the doping and cryogenic/adsorbent techniques for methyl chloride continue to make good progress. Attempts to increase detection sensitivity by chemical conversion of methyl chloride to methyl iodide have so far proved unsuccessful. A preliminary evaluation of the photoionization detector, using a borrowed instrument, showed this method of detection to be unpromising, and a new instrument will therefore not be purchased.

Dr. R. K. SKOGERBOE -- Colorado State University -- 77-206. Development of a Measurement System for the Determination of Total Chlorine in Air (completed).

The technique involves two flame reactions. The first, in a  $\rm H_2\text{--}rich$  flame, forms HCl, which is treated with indium to yield InCl. The InCl is then excited in an air-rich flame and detected photometrically. Blind analyses of calibration samples proved that the sensitivity of the technique was not sufficient to be of value for stratospheric measurements. However, it is hoped that the system can be put to use in tropospheric monitoring.

Dr. D. H. STEDMAN -- University of Michigan -- 74-7. Atmospheric Determination of ClO Concentration: A Feasibility Study (completed).

Laboratory studies have demonstrated the feasibility for detecting stratospheric ClO by chemical conversion to Cl (by reaction with NO) accompanied by vacuum ultraviolet resonance fluorescence. In-flight use of this technique is being supported by NASA.

Dr. D. H. STEDMAN -- University of Michigan - 76-132. Absolute Calibration of Fluorocarbon Measurements (completed).

A feed-back flow system for the calibration of CFC samples has been built.

Dr. D. H. STEDMAN -- University of Michigan -- 77-151. Generation and Exchange of Calibrated Samples of Fluorocarbons (completed).

Work on this project was stopped because of feasibility problems.

Dr. R. B. TIMMONS -- Catholic University -- 76-129. Photochemical and Chemical Kinetics Measurements of Stratospheric Importance with Respect to the Fluorocarbon Issue (completed).

HOC1 is a possible stratospheric sink the magnitude of which would depend on the absorption cross section. Earlier spectral measurements were inaccurate. Pure HOC1 cannot be prepared, for an equilibrium mixture of C1 $_2$ O and HOC1 exists. The equilibrium constant for this reaction is Kp  $\cong$  0.8. This value and the UV absorption cross sections of C1 $_2$ O have been used to determine the UV absorption cross sections of HOC1 between 200-330 nm. The 230-240 nm peak was lower than previously measured, and no peak was found at 320 nm.

Dr. R. B. TIMMONS -- University of Texas, Arlington -- 77-214, 78-258. Photochemical and Chemical Kinetics Measurements of Stratospheric Importance with Respect to the Fluorocarbon Issue.

The UV absorption cross sections of HOC1 between 200-330 nm over longer pathlengths are being determined under conditions such that interference by  $\text{Cl}_2\text{O}$  is minimal, i.e., low  $\text{Cl}_2\text{O}$  concentration and excess  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . An induction period for the increase in UV absorption at 320 nm is observed, suggesting that the 320 nm absorption may be due to more than one species.

The equilibrium constant for the  $Cl_2O + H_2O$  reaction appears to be essentially temperature independent over the temperature range 25 to 57°C.

Work is in progress using a quadrupole mass spectrometer toward the direct determination of the concentration of HOCl and any other interfering species, thus making the measurement of the UV absorption cross section more accurate.

Dr. R. J. SAYKALLY -- University of California, Berkeley -- 80-300. Near- and Far-Infrared Spectroscopy.

This project seeks to develop far-infrared laser electric resonance as a technique for detection and measurement of transient species, with parallel work in tunable F-center laser spectroscopy. Species chosen for the studies are HOCl, HO2, OH, and CH3O. The methods have potential applications in both laboratory kinetics and stratospheric measurements.

Drs. W. A. TRAUB and K. V. CHANCE -- Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory at Harvard University -- 80-318. Far-Infrared Laboratory Spectroscopy of Halogen-Containing Molecules.

Laboratory spectra of HCl, HOCl, and ClONO2 will be studied at a resolution of about 0.03 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the region 70 to 250 cm<sup>-1</sup>, in order to establish the positions, strengths, and pressure broadening effects of air on the lines and bands. This work is done in support of an ongoing balloon measurement program.

## D. Tropospheric and Stratospheric Measurements

Dr. J. E. BECKMAN -- Queen Mary College, London -- 79-282. Airborne Millimeter-Wave Determination of Clo.

Airborne observations of ClO using a 241 GHz receiver will be made. This equipment will be flown "piggyback" on a NASA aircraft (C141) flight scheduled for late October 1980.

Drs. A. BONETTI and B. CARLI; Dr. J. E. HARRIES -- University of Florence, Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Istituto di Ricerca sulle Onde Elettromagnetiche, Italy; National Physical Laboratory, U. K. -- 76-137, 80-297. Submillimeter-Infrared Balloon Experiment.

Vertical distributions and diurnal variability of H<sub>2</sub>O, O<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, HNO<sub>3</sub>, HCl, CFCs ll and l2, ClO, ClONO<sub>2</sub>, and other molecules are being determined using the 9 to 15 micron infrared region and submillimeter wavelengths from 200 to 1000 microns. Data from the October 1978 flight have been reduced for CFCs ll and l2, O<sub>3</sub>, and HNO<sub>3</sub>.

Laboratory measurements of the rotational spectra of molecular species relevant to stratospheric chemistry and photochemistry will be carried out in the spectral interval 5 to 80 cm<sup>-1</sup> with possible extension to 120 cm<sup>-1</sup> with a resolution of 0.0033 cm<sup>-1</sup> up to 40 cm<sup>-1</sup> and with a resolving power of 1,210<sup>4</sup> beyond 40 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The spectra will be produced through the same Submillimeter Polarising Interferometer employed in the stratospheric flights.

Dr. F. BRUNER -- Urbino University -- 78-256. Determination of F-21 and Other Halocarbons in the Troposphere (completed).

Two analytical methods for the quantitative determination of atmospheric CFC-21 at 1-50 ppt concentration have been set up based on GC separation followed, respectively, by EC and MS. In both methods the permeation tube technique has been adopted as the primary quantitative standard.

A series of samples have been collected from rural and industrial areas in Italy and over the Red Sea and the Indian Ocean. Concentrations of CFC-21 ranged from a few ppt to as great as 40-50 ppt.

Dr. H. L. BUIJS - Bomem, Inc. -- 75-90, 75-98. Measurement of HCl and HF in the Stratosphere by Fourier Transform Spectroscopy (completed).

Balloon flights to Alaska (May 1976) and New Mexico (September 1976 and March 1977) have provided profiles for HF and HCl concentrations. The HCl profile (volume mixing ratio), but not the HF profile, appears to show a maximum at 23-25 km, where the volume mixing ratios are 8 x  $10^{-10}$  (HCl) and  $10^{-10}$  (HF). The HCl value is similar to values obtained by other investigators.

Upper limits on the concentrations of  $C_2H_6$  and  $CH_3Cl$  are  $\leq 0.6 \times 10^{-9}$  and  $\leq 1 \times 10^{-9}$  (mole fraction), respectively.

See Table 3, Section C (p. 23).

Dr. H. L. BUIJS -- Bomem, Inc. -- 77-156. Operational Costing for Flights Planned in 1977.

HCl and HF profiles were recorded by infrared techniques from a balloon launched in New Mexico on October 27, 1978. The HCl mixing ratio increased from about 2 x  $10^{-10}$  at 20 km to about 1 x  $10^{-9}$  at 35 km. Similar values for HF are about 3 x  $10^{-11}$  and 3 x  $10^{-10}$ , respectively. The shape of the curve of HF/HCl vs. altitude is in reasonable agreement with that of Farmer and Raper (1977) over the altitude interval 17-27 km but does not agree with the profile calculated from models by Sze (1978).

Additional balloon flights are planned for simultaneous measurement of HCl, HF, and/or ClONO<sub>2</sub>.

Dr. D. H. EHHALT -- Nuclear Research Establishment Juelich -- 76-145. Electron Spin Resonance Detection of Stratospheric Radicals (completed).

Under a program supported by the German Government's Department of Research and Technology a cryogenic sample was collected at 30.5 km at 1600-1700 hr (conditions of relatively low radical concentration) during Murcray's March 1977 balloon flight. The frozen sample was analyzed by ESR, showing the following concentrations. NO<sub>2</sub>: 3.5 x 10<sup>8</sup>; HO<sub>2</sub>: 8.5 x 10<sup>6</sup> molec cm<sup>-3</sup>; ClO: not detected.

Dr. P. A. EKSTROM -- Battelle Memorial Institute, Pacific Northwest Laboratories -- 75-27. Ground-Based Millimeter-Wavelength Observations of Stratospheric ClO (completed).

About 500,000 data points were obtained in the microwave spectra near 93 GHz with the Kitt Peak radiotelescope. Excessive noise made interpretation difficult, but base-line corrected spectra suggested an upper limit on ClO of one hundred times model predictions.

Dr. A. GIRARD -- Office National d'Etudes et de Recherches Aerospatiales, France -- 75-88. Measurement of HCl, HF, ClO, etc., in the Stratosphere by High Resolution Infrared Spectroscopy (completed).

Vertical profiles of HCl, NO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> between 26 and 35 km have been deduced from two balloon-borne grating spectrometer experiments. There is a hint of a decrease in HCl mixing ratio at the upper limit of the October 1977 experiment. Laboratory infrared spectra have been obtained for ClNO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, HNO<sub>3</sub>, and HCHO. The method of infrared limb sun pointing was found to be inadequate for the detection of ClO in the atmosphere.

Drs. A. GOLDMAN and A. BARBE -- University of Denver; University of Reims, France -- 80-322. Collaborative Studies on Atmospheric Spectroscopy.

Atmospheric species such as 03, HCl, HF, NO2, NO, N20, HNO3, OCS, etc., are to be identified and quantified by their infrared absorption spectra. The work will cover a wide range of laboratory, ground-based, and theoretical studies and utilize the complementary skills and established collaboration between Denver and Reims.

Dr. P. JOUVE -- University of Reims, France -- 79-290. Measurement of the Vertical Distribution of HCl, O<sub>3</sub>, and HCHO and the Ratio HF/HCl.

Ground-based measurements of HCl, HF, and other important species will be made using high resolution infrared spectroscopy. These measurements will be made during 1981 from an observatory in Haute Province, France, by a team from Jouve's group at the CNRS Laboratory located in Reims.

Dr. J. E. LOVELOCK -- University of Reading, Private -- 73-1, 74-3, 75-67, 77-144. Fluorocarbons in the Environment (completed).

The electron capture gas chromatograph (ECGC) has been developed and applied to the measurement of several halocarbons in the lower stratosphere and troposphere, particularly over Europe and the Atlantic Ocean. In 1976 levels of CFC 11 were about 130 ppt (U. K.) and 80 ppt (Southern Hemisphere). CH<sub>3</sub>Cl, with the ocean and smouldering vegetation as identified sources, was at about  $10^{-9}$  v/v in the Northern Hemisphere but was found to be higher over the southern African continent (2.2 x  $10^{-9}$  v/v in Kenya) (cf. Rasmussen, 77-181, p. 35). CCl<sub>4</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> were also unexpectedly high. Portable monitoring equipment has been provided and put to use in South Africa and Australia. The levels of CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> found in the Southern Hemisphere (50 ppt) appeared higher than expected from release and tropospheric lifetime estimates. Northern Hemisphere values were about 100 ppt.

Measurements of CFC 11 in the atmosphere and ocean were madeduring the April 1977 voyage of RRS Challenger in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. Average air concentrations of 155 ppt were observed for CFC 11, and it was present at saturation quantities down to depths of 500 m.

See Rasmussen 76-142, p. 27.

Dr. D. G. MURCRAY -- University of Denver -- 75-13, 76-101, 76-135, 77-166. The Measurement of the Stratospheric Distribution of Fluorocarbons and Other Constituents of Interest in the Possible Effect of Chlorine Pollutants on the Ozone Layer.

Measurement of stratospheric distribution by balloon-borne, high-resolution, infrared absorption measurement at large solar zenith angles has been achieved using a specially constructed grating spectrometer. The distributions for CFCs 11 and 12 and CCl<sub>4</sub> obtained showed a concentration increase of about 2.5, with a rather wide range of uncertainty, from 1968 to 1975 for CFCs 11 and 12. Subsequent flights also yielded HCl and HNO<sub>3</sub> profiles. A preliminary value of ~2 ppbv for the concentration of ClONO<sub>2</sub> at 26 km has been calculated. The upper limit for H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> is 1 ppbv at 20 km.

An October 1978 balloon flight with an interferometer system instead of a grating system was successful and recorded through sunset with the last record obtained at solar zenith angle >95°. A strong absorption at 1283 cm $^{-1}$  is due to CF4 with an estimated mixing ratio of 75 pptv at 25 km. The CloNO2 mixing ratio is 0.8 pptv from 24 km to 32 km, then falling to 0.4 ppbv at 33.5 km. Several features coincide with some of the HOCl lines, but the agreement appears fortuitous, and no features can be assigned with certainty to HOCl. The upper limit for  $\rm H_2O_2$  is 0.5 ppbv at 20 km and for COF2 is 0.4 ppbv at 25 km.

Dr. D. G. MURCRAY -- University of Denver -- 77-211. Acquisition of an On-Board Digital Recording System (completed).

The balloon-borne interferometer system has been improved by incorporating into it on-board recording capability. Advantages are two-fold: a back-up is provided in case the telemetry system malfunctions, and it becomes possible to operate under atmospheric wind conditions that might carry the balloon out of telemetry range. The system was used for a balloon flight October 28, 1978. Analysis of the recorded data indicates the unit meets design objectives.

Dr. D. G. MURCRAY -- University of Denver -- 78-228. Detection of Selected Molecules by Ground-Based Solar Spectroscopy (completed).

Solar spectra were examined with a resolution of 0.01 cm<sup>-1</sup>. An atlas of the 775-950 cm<sup>-1</sup> and 1050-1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> regions has been prepared.

A workshop on solar spectroscopy was held at the National Bureau of Standards, March 26, 1980.

Drs. D. G. MURCRAY and H. K. ROSCOE -- University of Denver; Oxford University, England -- 77-219. Stratospheric HCl Measurements Conducted as a Piggy-Back to Murcray's Flight.

Because the vibration problem with the solar-absorption pressure modulator radiometer used for the HCl measurements could not be reasonably solved, this project was cancelled.

Drs. D. G. MURCRAY and H. K. ROSCOE -- University of Denver; Oxford University, England -- 80-328. An Intercomparison of Measurements of Stratospheric HCl.

A simultaneous measurement of the HCl profile in the stratosphere will be made on a balloon flight. Murcray will utilize a high resolution IR interferometer, and Roscoe will use a pressure modulated radiometer.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Washington State University -- 75-2, 75-59. Fluorocarbon Research (completed).

An attempt was made to obtain halocarbon concentration measurements as far into the stratosphere as could be reached by an available commercial aircraft. A small portable gas chromatograph was used for on-board measurements, and cannister samples were collected for subsequent detailed halocarbon analysis on the ground. One phase of the study consisted of samples collected over a wide area of the Pacific Northwest, a second of samples collected frequently to the maximum attainable altitude over Alaska. The halocarbon concentrations are either constant or decrease very slowly with altitude in the tropopause, decrease rapidly in the tropopause from the tropospheric concentration to an average value identifiable with the stratosphere, and do not show a clear pattern of concentration gradients above the tropopause.

A trans-Pacific flight from 80°N to 60°S has been completed, and the air samples collected have been analyzed for halocarbons. Most of the samples were collected at 39,000 to 43,000 ft. CFC 12 concentrations are about 10% higher in the north than in the south at ground level, and the difference is apparently greater for CFC 11.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Private -- 77-181. Measurement of the Concentration of Methyl Chloride in Air in Kenya (completed).

Air samples were obtained at ground level and by aircraft in Kenya and over the Indian Ocean. Analyses showed CH<sub>3</sub>Cl at 600-700 ppt over Kenya, rising to 900-2000 ppm in areas where slash burning was being conducted (cf. Lovelock, 77-144, p. 33). Boundary layer analyses over the Indian Ocean were 750-880 ppm. N<sub>2</sub>O levels were 324-378 ppb. Other analyses showed CFC 12, 235-246 ppt; CFC 11, 137-143 ppt; CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, 74-96 ppt; and CCl<sub>4</sub>, 120-135 ppt. Comparison with previous data showed interhemispheric differences for the above five species.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Oregon Graduate Center -- 78-260. Identification of FC-21 in the Atmosphere (completed).

Measurements of CFC 21 in Tasmania, at the South Pole, and in "clean" air from Cape Meares, OR, show concentrations of 0.05-0.6 ppt, compared with concentrations of 2 ppt at Harwell, U. K. GC/MS identification confirms CFC 21, distinguishing CFC 21 from CH<sub>3</sub>I. CFC 21 samples do not increase in CFC 21 content on storage, nor is CFC 21 produced from fluoroplastics examined, nor is CFC 21 observable in CFC 11 or CFC 12 standards. CFC 21 is highly variable, and more measurements are needed.

Dr. R. A. RASMUSSEN -- Private -- 80-308. F-22 Measurements in the Atmosphere.

The concentration of CFC-22 is being measured in approximately 75 air samples collected since April 1978 by the ALE network with supplemental samples from late 1976. The data will be used to determine the rate of increase of CFC-22 over the past three years.

Dr. B. A RIDLEY -- York University -- 76-102A, 76-102B. Measurement of Fluorocarbons and Related Chlorocarbons in the Stratosphere by Collection and Analysis (completed).

Series of evacuated stainless steel spheres were used to obtain samples of stratospheric air at various altitudes up to 39 km from three balloon flights. Some problems were encountered in the absolute calibration of the electron capture gas chromatograph, but the results are consistent with a stratospheric photolysis sink for CFC 11 and 12 and  $N_2O$ .

Drs. P. M. SOLOMON and R. L. deZAFRA -- State
University of New York, Stony Brook -- 76-130, 77225, 79-278, 80-316. Millimeter Wave Observations
of Chlorofluoromethane Byproducts in the Stratosphere.

This study is directed toward the development of a ground-based method for continuous determination of ClO. One of the millimeter wave observing systems is based on a 3-nm maser, a unique instrument that is the most sensitive detector in the world in the 83-94 GHz range.

A 256-channel radio frequency spectrometer has been built and tested for tha analysis and identification of the weak pressure-broadened 93 GHz signal from stratospheric ClO. An upper limit of 1.5 ppb ClO was measured with the 130 GHz receiver. In a joint effort with Bell Laboratories ClO has been detected at 201 GHz at an observatory near Amherst, Massachusetts.

In early 1980 the daily variability in the total ClO column was about a factor of 2, which is not predicted by the models. The average total ClO column was about a factor of 2 lower than model predictions. These measurements also indicate that the ClO in the lower stratosphere is less than the model profile, indicating that the OH concentration is also lower than calculated. These results imply a lower ozone depletion than now estimated.

Dr. O. C. TAYLOR -- University of California at Riverside -- 73-3, 74-2. Monitoring and Atmospheric Reactions of Fluorocarbons (completed).

An electron capture gas chromatograph was used to measure the concentrations of CFCs 11 and 12 in the troposphere over southern California and in the lower stratosphere over New Mexico and Colorado. The tropospheric concentrations were found to vary from day to day as climatic conditions affected dispersion and dilution. Concentration decreased with increasing altitude in the lower stratosphere.

Dr. R. A. YOUNG - Xonics, Inc. -- 75-50, 75-86. Development of an Instrument to Measure, O, ClO, O<sub>3</sub>, and Total Cl in the Stratosphere (completed).

A preliminary evaluation of resonance fluorescence for the stratospheric measurement of ClO and total chlorine was made during the September 1975 STRATCOM balloon flight. This work and subsequent laboratory work indicated that alternative methods for these measurements hold greater near-term promise.

Dr. R. ZANDER -- University of Liege -- 76-141, 78-232. Ground-based Infrared Measurements.

The 7.5-meter focal length double-pass infrared spectrometer at the Jungfraujoch International Scientific Station (altitude 3580 meters) is being used to monitor atmospheric column densities of HF, HCl, and CH<sub>3</sub>Cl in the 2-5 micron range. Resolution of the instrument is about 0.02 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The equipment will also be modified to cover the 8-13 micron region to permit monitoring of HNO<sub>3</sub>, CFCs 11 and 12, CCl<sub>4</sub>, Clo, and ClONO<sub>2</sub>.

Results indicate a steady increase of about 10% per year in HF content in the stratosphere, whereas there is no clear trend in the average column density of HCl.

Average column mixing ratios of 1.5  $\pm$  0.6 x 10<sup>-9</sup> for CH<sub>3</sub>Cl in June 1979 and an upper limit of 1.5  $\pm$  0.5 x 10<sup>-10</sup> for ClONO<sub>2</sub> were measured. Cloud cover limited winter measurements.

## E. Modeling

Dr. G. BRASSEUR -- Institut d'Aeronomie Spatiale, Belgium -- 80-320. Modeling of the CFC Effect on the Ozone Layer.

A 2-D model will be developed in which the chemistry is coupled with dynamics and temperature distribution. A 1-D model will be used for studying new chemistry. Special emphasis will be given to comparison between observed and computed distributions of trace species (N2O, CFC-11, CFC-12, CH4, ClO, ...) and studies of simultaneous perturbations (e.g., CFCs and CO2) including thermal and dynamical feedbacks on perturbation calculations.

Drs. D. M. CUNNOLD, F. N. ALYEA, and R. G. PRINN --CAP Associates -- 75-24, 76-122, 77-199, 78-252, 79-281, 80-323. Meteorological and Multi-Dimensional Modeling Considerations Relating to Atmospheric Effects of Halocarbons.

Studies to assess the accuracy and shortcomings of the 1-D model used to estimate ozone depletion indicated that a tropospheric lifetime for CFCs 11 and 12 as short as 10 years was not inconsistent with atmospheric measurements. Thus, ozone depletion estimates might be considerably less than present estimates. The great variability of stratospheric measurements indicates that simultaneous measurements for many important stratospheric species are needed and that seasonal dependence of species must be considered.

The neglect of dynamical feedback processes in the radiative models used to calculate warming (greenhouse effect) limits the value of calculated effects. Preliminary calculations have been made including feedback effects due to inclusion of the hydrological cycle and circulatory effects. Preliminary results indicate that inclusion of the hydrological cycle would strongly counteract the greenhouse effect, whereas circulatory changes would slightly increase it.

Because it has been shown that meteorological conditions can cause variations in both tropospheric and lower stratospheric fluorocarbon measurements in Alaska, temporal and latitudinal variability of fluorocarbon concentration has been estimated with the use of an 8-box model of the troposphere, and the results related to the sensitivity of trend detection in the Atmospheric Lifetime Experiment (cf. 79-281, p. 17) and to previous interhemispheric observations.

A preliminary estimate was made for the lifetime of a tropospheric sink due to photodecomposition of CFCs on sand. The sink would imply a lifetime of 30 years if 40% of the CFCs were destroyed over the Sahara Desert.

A methodology was developed for determining the lifetime of tropospheric sinks of CFCs by daily monitoring. This methodology is being implemented under 79-279, 79-280 and 79-281 (pp. 21, 19, and 17, respectively).

The surface temperature increase resulting from atmospheric CFC mixing ratios increasing to 2 ppbv has been reestimated at  $0.2 \pm 0.5$  °K (95% confidence limits). The significance of its impact is thus extremely uncertain and is only one of a number of factors that could induce climatic change.

Dr. N. D. SZE -- Environmental Research and Technology, Inc. -- 75-32, 76-115. Model Analysis of The Fluorocarbon Problem (completed).

A one-dimensional model has been used to evaluate the role of stratospheric water in the  $\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{X}}$  and ClX cycles, the relationship of eddy diffusion coefficient and CFC lifetime, the use of CFC measurements to calculate lifetime, and the effect of chlorine nitrate. The importance of OH concentration on calculated ozone depletion was shown, and key reactions were identified. Analyses showed 10-20 year tropospheric lifetimes were not inconsistent with measurements and helped to define quantitatively the uncertainties associated with ozone depletion calculations.

Inclusion of multiple scattering in the model had a negligible effect on the ozone depletion estimates. The modeled ozone profile above 40 km is a factor of 2-3 lower than recent measurements. Calculated ClO profiles are a factor of 2-4 too low at 28-35 km when compared with Anderson's ClO data.

A diurnal model has been developed that is capable of calculating stratospheric concentration profiles of any  ${\rm HO}_{\rm X}$ ,  ${\rm ClO}_{\rm X}$ , or  ${\rm O}_{\rm X}$  species.

Dr. N. D. SZE -- Atmospheric & Environmental Research Inc. -- 77-173, 78-234, 79-273, 80-311. Theoretical Models of Stratospheric Chemistry, Perturbations, and Trace Gas Measurements (continuation of 76-115).

Iterative procedures, which lower the computer time by a factor of 3 for the diurnal model, have been developed.

The modeled HF data and HF/HCl ratio are at least a factor of 2 higher than the measured values. A possible explanation is that OH is less than model predictions, thus indicating a greater reservoir of inactive chlorine. If the rate of formation of OC100 is sufficiently rapid, it can constitute a "holding tank" for active chlorine.

Theoretical calculations indicate that the possibility of a 20-year tropospheric sink due to adsorption of CFCs ll and 12 on desert sand with subsequent photodecomposition by sunlight cannot be ruled out.

Incorporating new rate constants for the reactions  $HO_2$  +  $NO \rightarrow NO + NO_2$  and  $HO_2 + O_3 \rightarrow HO + 2O_2$  raises calculated steady state ozone reduction to a level that should be detectable within 6-8 years using an 18-station network of ozone monitoring stations.

It has been shown that if 10% of the reaction between HO<sub>2</sub> and ClO proceeds by the product channel HCl + O<sub>3</sub> the ozone depletion estimate can be lowered by a factor of at least 2.

Preliminary work on 2-D models has utilized a simplified compartmental approach. Spatial inhomogeneity of effects is predicted. A full 2-D model has been developed in a joint effort with the U.S. Air Force.

Preliminary indications are that if the downward eddy diffusion coefficient is larger than the upward eddy diffusion coefficient, then the calculated ozone reduction due to release of CFCs would be reduced. Also, a preliminary analysis shows that the total ozone column is sensitive to the eddy diffusion coefficient. This could have a potential feedback effect on the ozone depletion estimate if the eddy diffusion coefficient changes with changes in ozone.

Studies on the effect of coupling the perturbations to the atmosphere due to increased concentrations of CO and CH4 and increased use of fertilizer show that the net perturbation of ozone may be significantly less than for CFCs alone. In particular, it has been shown that coupling the effects due to increasing CO2 resulting from greater use of fossil fuel and CFC emissions results in a lower value for the ozone depletion estimate.

The effect of anthropogenic and natural emissions of organic bromine compounds has been considered in the model and found to have a minimal effect on the ozone depletion estimate. The potential importance of  $O_2(^1\Delta g)$  reactions has been shown. Introduction of this chemistry along with the measured  $O_2(^1\Delta g)$  profile into the model could enhance the O-O3 ratio and magnify existing discrepancies between measured and modeled profiles.

Current values of photodissociation cross sections for  $HO_2NO_2$  indicate that its reaction with HO could result in a reduction of the ozone depletion estimates and in better agreement between measured and calculated profiles for many atmospheric species. Measurement of  $C_2H_6$  and  $C_2H_2$  can be used to infer local concentrations of HO and Cl, a further check on observed and calculated profiles.

Using current values for the rate constants for the reactions of HO with  ${\rm HO}_2$ ,  ${\rm HNO}_3$ , and OH lowers ozone depletion estimates by about a factor of 2.

## F. Other

Dr. M. J. BAILEY -- University of Maryland -- 80-317 Uncertainties and Benefit-Cost Analysis of CFC Control.

A recently concluded, EPA-funded analysis of the potential costs and benefits of CFC control is being expanded and further refined. The new study takes into account recent revisions in atmospheric models and projected future changes in atmospheric composition. Although the range of possible outcomes is broad, indications for the most likely case are that the benefits of unregulated fluorocarbon use will outweigh any of their harmful effects.

Dr. D. BERGER -- Temple University -- 75-62. Ground-Level Monitoring of Ultraviolet Solar Radiation (completed).

The monitoring of solar ultraviolet radiation, which was initiated by the Climatic Impact Assessment Program (CIAP) and subsequently funded for one year by CMA, is now being supported by NOAA.

Drs. E. PARZEN and M. PAGANO -- Frontier Science and Technology Research Foundation, Inc. -- 76-106. Total World Ozone Level: Statistical Analysis (completed).

Ozone column measurements from at least 20 stations have been evaluated statistically to detect trends in recorded ozone concentrations and to establish the limits of detection for such trends. Time series analysis has been shown to be substantially more sensitive in detecting non-random ozone changes than the estimates of such sensitivity made by the Federal Task Force on Inadvertent Modifications of the Stratosphere (IMOS) in 1975. Analysis of ozone data from 9 stations shows that no detectable abnormal trend in the ozone data has occurred over the last 6 years. The absence of detectable trends provides an upper limit for actual depletion and a test of model predictions.

If sufficient sensitivity is achieved, this technique will enable an effective early warning system for ozone depletion to be established.

Drs. G. C. TIAO and G. REINSEL -- University of Wisconsin -- 78-250, 80-304. Statistical Analysis of World-wide Stratospheric Ozone Data for the Detection of Trend.

The ground-based and satellite ozone data are being obtained and prepared in a form suitable for computer analysis. Analysis of long-term ozone data from 36 ground-based stations shows an average increase of 0.3%  $\pm$  1.4% for the period 1970-1978. The NAS report indicates that the ozone should have decreased by

1.5% ± 1.1% during that same period. The difference between these two studies is statistically significant. Ground-based data are currently being compared with satellite ozone data in order to assess the magnitude of errors due to instrument drift and non-uniform positioning of ground-based ozone-measuring stations. In addition, efforts to correlate long-term meteorological variables with ozone data, in order to assess whether there are long-term cycles in the ozone data, are in progress.

Dr. G. S. WATSON -- Princeton University -- 78-257. Statistical Investigations of the CFM Problem.

Available data on ozone and related variables are being studied in an attempt to understand the natural variation of ozone in space and time. Theoretical models for ozone trends and their predictions are being checked against observed ozone as a function of time and position. An effective "early warning" system will then be designed.

Preliminary analysis of Umkehr data from 32-50 km, where maximum ozone depletion is predicted, has shown a slight increase in ozone. The models predict a 5% decrease.

## G. Consultants

## 1. Under Contract

Dr.	J.	G.	Anderson	Harvard University	Stratospheric Measurements
Dr.	A.	W.	Castleman, Ji	University of Colorado	Heterogeneous Chemistry
Dr.	D.	R.	Herschbach	Harvard University	Homogeneous Chemistry, Kinetics, and Spectroscopy
Dr.	I.	c.	Hisatsune	Pennsylvania State Univer- sity	Molecular Spectroscopy and Chemical Kinetics
Dr.	L.	E.	Snyder	University of Illinois	Millimeter Wave- length Spectros- copy
Dr.	R.	т.	Watson	Jet Propulsion Laboratory	Chemical Kinetics and Photochemistry

## 2. Without Compensation

	Fehsenfeld Ferguson	NOAA Environ- mental Research Laboratories	Reactions of Charged Species
		Laboratories	

November 30, 1980

Table 4A

Research Funded by the Chlorofluorocarbon Industry

and

## Administered by the Chemical Manufacturers Association

## WORK COMPLETED

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Investigation of spectroscopy of and photochemical changes in fluorocarbons	Sandorfy	U. of Montreal	73–2	10/11/74
Monitoring of fluorocarbons in the atmosphere and simula- tion of atmospheric reactions of fluorocarbons <sup>b</sup>	Taylor	U. of Calif Riverside	73-3	10/16/74
Measurement of fluorocarbons in the atmosphere <sup>b</sup>	Lovelock	U. of Reading	73-1	10/27/74
Laboratory investigation of the feasibility of measuring ClO in the atmosphere by the chemical conversion-resonance fluorescence detection method	Stedman	U. of Michigan	74-7	2/28/75
Laboratory determination of sensitivity of laser-induced fluorescence for the detection of ClO under atmospheric conditions	Davis	U. of Maryland	74 <b>–</b> 10	5/31/75
Continuation of 73-3b	Pitts	U. of Calif Riverside	74–2	12/31/75
Continuation of 73-1b	Lovelock	U. of Reading	74-3	12/31/75
Investigation of ion-molecule reactions involving chloro-fluorocarbons	Mohnen	SUNY-Albany	75-64	4/1/76
Development of an instrument to measure 0, ClO, O <sub>3</sub> , and total Cl in the stratos-phere <sup>b</sup>	Young	Xonics, Inc.	75–50	4/7/76

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Measurement of fluorocarbons and related chlorocarbons in the stratosphere and upper troposphere <sup>b</sup>	Rasmussen	Washington State U.	75–2	4/15/76
Continuation of 74-2	Pitts	U. of Calif Riverside	75-12	4/15/76
Investigation of the destruction of chlorofluoromethanes by naturally occurring ions	Campbell	Washington State U.	75–53	4/23/76
Ground-based millimeter wave- length observations of stratospheric ClO	Ekstrom	Battelle Northwest	75-27	5/24/76
Laboratory and theoretical studies of the ultraviolet and visible electronic spectra of ClOb	Nicholls	York U.	75–11	6/14/76
Modeling of the fluorocarbon- ozone systemb	Sze	ERT, Inc.	75-32	8/18/76
Critique of models used to estimate chlorofluorocarbon effects on ozone <sup>b</sup>	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	75-24	9/10/76
Studies of reactions of HO <sub>2</sub> by laser magnetic resonance	Thrush	U. of Cambridge	75-58	11/8/76
Continuation of 75-50	Young	Xonics, Inc.	75-86	11/15/76
Measurement of stratospheric distribution of fluoro-carbons and related species by infrared absorption spectroscopy <sup>b</sup>	Murcray	U. of Denver	75–13	1/24/77
Measurement of reaction rates relevant to the fluoro-carbon-ozone problemb	Birks	U. of Illinois	75-1	2/4/77
Measurement of OH in the stratosphere by laser induced fluorescence	Davis	U. of Maryland	75–87	2/23/77

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Exploration for unidentified factors in the fluorocarbon-ozone problemb	Lovelock	Private	75–67	3/10/77
Laboratory studies of the infrared vibration-rotation spectrum of C10	Nicholls	York U.	75 <b>-</b> 30b	3/25/77
Absolute calibration of fluoro- carbon measurements	Stedman	U. of Michigan	76-132	4/1/77
Collection and analysis of Antarctic ice cores	Rasmussen	Rasmussen Assoc.	75-84	4/19/77
The electron capture detector as a reference standard in the analysis of atmospheric halocarbons	Lovelock	Private	76-120	5/3/77
Laboratory measurement of spectroscopic absorption cross sections of C10	Davis	U. of Maryland	75-73	5/12/77
Measurement of fluorocarbon content of "antique" air samples	Rasmussen	Washington State U.	75-71	9/2/77
Measurement of HCl and HF in the stratosphere by Fourier transform spectroscopyb	Buijs	Bomem, Inc.	75-98	9/26/77
Continuation of program for ground level monitoring of ultraviolet solar radiation	Berger	Temple U.	75-62	10/20/7:
Continuation of 75-1b	Birks	U. of Illinois	76-117A	12/12/77
Studies of heterogeneous reactions <sup>b</sup>	Birks	U. of Illinois	76 <b>-</b> 117B	12/12/7;
Meteorological and multi- dimensional modeling con- siderations relating to atmospheric effects of halocarbons <sup>b</sup>	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	76-122	12/12/77
Climatic effects of fluoro- carbons <sup>b</sup>	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	76-122S	12/12/77

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Electron spin resonance detection of stratospheric radicals	Ehhalt	Nuclear Research Establishment - Juelich	76-145	12/12/77
Measurement of the concentration of methyl chloride in air in Kenya	Rasmussen	Private	77-181	12/12/77
Continuation of 75-67b	Lovelock	Private	77-144	12/23/77
Kilauea volcanic emissions halocarbon measurement	Rasmussen	Oregon Graduate Center	77-215	12/27/77
Laboratory determination of the feasibility of laser mag- netic resonance for C10 detection and reaction studies	Howard	NOAA-Boulder	75–47	1/10/78
Photochemical and chemical kinetic measurements of stratospheric importance with respect to the fluorocarbon issue <sup>b</sup>	Timmons	Catholic U.	76-129	1/16/78
Laboratory measurement of high resolution infrared spectra of chlorine-containing molecules of stratospheric interest <sup>b</sup>	Murcray	U. of Denver	75-92	2/10/78
Reactions of the HO <sub>2</sub> radical studied by laser magnetic resonance	Thrush	U. of Cambridge	75 <b>-</b> 58 II	3/2/78
Construction of Fourier- transform spectrometer	Buijs	Bomem, Inc.	75-90	3/8/78
Interlaboratory comparisons of fluorocarbon measurements <sup>b</sup>	Rasmussen	Private	76-142	3/8/78
Generation and exchange of calibrated samples of fluoro-carbons	Stedman	U. of Michigan	77-151	3/10/78
Laboratory investigation of the heterogeneous interaction of Cl and ClO with ${\rm H_2SO_4}^{\rm b}$	Martin	Aerospace Corp.	75-81	3/27/78

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>a</sup>	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Continuation of 75-32b	Sze	ERT, Inc.	76-115	3/28/78
Studies of compounds of sulfur, oxygen, and chlorineb	Kaufman	Emory U.	76-126	5/24/78
Total world ozone level: statistical analysis	Parzen, Pagano	Frontier Science and Technology Research Founda- tion, Inc.	76-106	5/25/78
Stratospheric measurement of C10 and OH	Murcray	U. of Denver	76-135	5/30/78
Laboratory study of the UV and IR spectra of HOC1, $\rm HOONO_2$ , and $\rm HC1O_4$ in the temperature range of the stratosphere	Knauth	U. of Kiel	77-171	6/14/78
Photochemistry of small chlorinated molecules <sup>b</sup>	Wiesenfeld	Cornell U.	76-128	7/5/78
Continuation of 75-2	Rasmussen	Washington State U.	75-59	8/10/78
Atmospheric chemistry of peroxymitric acid	Pitts	U. of Calif Riverside	77–190	11/13/78
Continuation of 75-81	Martin	Aerospace Corp.	75-81 II	12/6/78
Ground-based infrared measure- ments <sup>b</sup>	Zander	U. of Liege	76–141	12/11/78
Measurements of HCl, HF, ClO, etc., in the stratosphere by high resolution infrared spectroscopy	Girard	ONERA-France	75–88	1/2/79
Coordination and analysis of data for atmospheric life-time experiment <sup>b</sup>	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	77-213	2/13/79
Measurement of fluorocarbons and related chlorocarbons in the stratosphere by collection and analysis	Ridley	York U.	76-102	2/26/79,
Continuation of 76-122 <sup>b</sup>	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	77–199	2/26/79

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Operation of stations at Adrigole and Barbados for atmospheric lifetime experi- ment <sup>b</sup>	Lovelock, Simmonds	Private	77-193	2/28/79
Operation of stations in American Samoa and Tasmania for atmospheric lifetime experiment <sup>b</sup>	Rasmussen	Oregon Graduate	77-201	3/29/79
Development of primary fluoro- carbon standards	Lovelock	Private	78-226	4/2/79
Experimental investigation of the branching ratio in the $O(^{1}D)$ + $H_{2}O$ reaction	Zellner	U. of Goettingen	77-195	4/12/79
Acquisition of on-board digital recording system	Murcray	U. of Denver	77-211	4/12/79
Theoretical models of strato- spheric chemistry, per- turbations, and trace gas measurements <sup>b</sup>	Sze	AER, Inc.	77-173	4/17/79
Determination of the photo- dissociation process and absorption cross section of FC-11 and 12 in the near UV	Stuhl	U. of Bochum	77-170	5/3/79
Continuation of 76-129b	Timmons	U. of Texas- Arlington	77-214	6/15/79
Total chlorine measurements in the troposphere and stratosphere	Eggleton	AERE Harwell	76-116	7/6/79
Millimeter wave observations of chlorofluoromethane byproducts in the strato-sphere <sup>b</sup>	Solomon, deZafra	SUNY Stony Brook	76–130	7/6/79
Continuation of 76-126	Kaufman	Emory U.	77-197	7/6/79
Photoabsorption cross sections for compounds of atmospheric interest	Takacs	Rochester Inst. Technol.	77–196	7/24/79

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organizationa	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Lower stratospheric measurement of non-methane hydrocarbons	Rasmussen	Private	76–140	7/30/79
Laboratory study for deter- mination of the equilibrium constant of the reaction Cl <sub>2</sub> O + H <sub>2</sub> O = 2 HOCl and the UV spectrum of HOCl	Knauth	U. of Kiel	77-224	8/9/79
Effect of aerosol scattering on ozone measurements with the Dobson spectrophotometer	Moe	Private	78-235	9/12/79
Continuation of 75-92b	Murcray	U. of Denver	77-152	10/17/79
Studies of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions of importance to the strato-sphere <sup>b</sup>	Birks	U. of Colorado	77–192	11/8/79
Photodegradation of chloro- fluoromethane in the troposphere	Korte	U. of Munich	77–194	11/16/79
Follow-up for photodecomposition of chloromethanes absorbed on silica surfaces <sup>b</sup>	Ausloos	NBS	77-186	11/28/79
Continuation of 77-213b	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	78-251	12/17/79
Continuation of 77-199b	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Associates	78-252	1/18/80
Continuation of 76-128	Wiesenfeld	Cornell	77-220	2/1/80
Measurement of halogen com- pounds for determination of total chlorine and total fluorine in the stratosphere using long-path interfero- metric spectroscopy	Buijs	Bomem, Inc.	77-168	2/4/80

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>a</sup>	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Determination of a measurement system for the determination of total chlorine in air	Skogerboe	Colorado State U.	77-206	2/4/80
Identification of FC 21 in the atmosphere	Rasmussen	Oregon Graduate Center	78-260	2/5/80
Continuation of 76-130b	Solomon, deZafra	SUNY Stony Brook	77-225	2/13/80
Continuation of 77-193b	Lovelock, Simmonds	Private	78-243	2/18/80
Continuation of 77-192b	Birks	U. of Colorado	78-244	2/20/80
Laser magnetic resonance study of HO <sub>2</sub> chemistry	Howard	NOAA-Boulder	76-100	3/12/80
Study of C10 chemistry by laser magnetic resonance	Howard	NOAA-Boulder	77-223	3/12/80
Continuation of 77-201b	Rasmussen	Oregon Graduate Center	78-248	4/24/80
Development and implementation of a simplified multidimension model for stratospheric chemistry perturbations, radiation feedback and trace gas measurement <sup>b</sup>	Sze	AER, Inc.	78-234	5/14/80
Continuation of 77-142	Rasmussen	Oregon Graduate Center	78-247	5/28/80
Detection of selected mole- cules by ground-based solar spectroscopy	Murcray	U. of Denver	78-228	5/29/80
Analysis of Release of FC-11 from Rigid Plastic Foam Products in the U. S.	Shamel	A.D.Little, Inc.	79–275	5/29/80
The exponential dilution chamber for the calibration of instruments and the preparation of standards <sup>b</sup>	Lovelock	Private	78–264	7/9/80

Table 4A (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organization	Proposal Number	Completion Date
Rates of reaction of Cl atoms with the primary products of alkane photooxidation	Kurylo	NBS	78-233	9/4/80
Determination of FC-21 and other halocarbons in the troposphere	Bruner	Urbino U.	78-256	9/23/80
Determination of atomic oxygen yields in the photolysis of HOCl and ClOO	Phillips	U. of Canterbury (N.Z.)	78-241	9/30/80
Submillimeter-infrared balloon experiment <sup>b</sup>	Bonetti, Carli, Harries	CNR - IROE (Florence, Italy), National Physi- cal Laboratory U. K.	76-137	11/6/80
Effectiveness of various un- treated sand surfaces bringing about the oxidation of CCl <sub>4</sub> , CFCl <sub>3</sub> , and CF <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	Ausloos	NBS	78-254	c
The $A^2\Pi_1$ + $X^2\Pi_1$ Band System of C10b	Coxon	Dalhousie U.	78-255	c

a. Abbreviated affiliations are expanded under study descriptions in Table 3.

b. Work continued in a follow-on contract.

c. Final report accepted by the Panel.

Table 4B

Research Funded by the Chlorofluorocarbon Industry
and

# Administered by the Chemical Manufacturers Association

## WORK IN PROGRESS

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>a</sup>	Proposal Number	Contract Date	Contract Period
Continuation of 75-13	Murcray	U. of Denver	76-101	4/6/76	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 75-11	Nicholls	York U.	75-11 II	8/18/76	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Operational costs for flights planned in 1977	Buijs	Bomem, Inc.	77-156	6/9/77	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Laboratory measurment of infrared spectra of selected stable molecules	Buijs	Bomem, Inc.	77-221	2/24/78	14 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Development of technique for measuring total chlorine content of air	Howard, Birks, Fehsenfeld	NOAA-Boulder/ U. of Colorado	77-222	3/27/78	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Simultaneous balloon flight with J. G. Anderson	Murcray	U. of Denver	77-166	4/27/78	9 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 76-141	Zander	U. of Liege	78-232	6/28/78	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Absorption measurements of HOCl and related mole-cules	Timmons	U. of Texas- Arlington	78-258	1/12/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Statistical analysis of worldwide stratospheric ozone data for the detection of trends <sup>c</sup>	Tiao, Box	U. of Wisconsin	78-250	4/4/79	18 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 78-234°	Sze	AER, Inc.	79-273	7/26/79	12 mo.b
Statistical investigations of the CFM problem	Watson	Princeton U.	78-257	8/2/79	24 mo.
Continuation of 77-152	Murcray	U. of Denver	78-265	8/23/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 78-244°	Birks	U. of Colorado	79-276	9/1/79	12 mo. b

Table 4B (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>a</sup>	Proposal Number	Contract Date	Contract Period
Combination and continuation of 78-251 and 78-252	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Assoc.	79–281	11/16/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Determination of tropospheric halocarbons and their relative importance	Simmonds, Lovelock	Private	79-269	11/19/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 78-243°	Simmonds	Private	79-280	11/20/79	12 mo.b
Operation of Fifth ALE Station, Cape Meares, ORC	Rasmussen	Oregon Grad- uate Center	78-263	11/21/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 78-248°	Rasmussen	Oregon Grad- uate Center	79~279	11/21/79	12 mo. <sup>b</sup>
Continuation of 77-225°	Solomon, deZafra	SUNY Stony Brook	79–278	1/3/80	12 mo.
Reaction of ClO with OH	Donovan	U. of Edinburgh	79–286	2/20/80	12 mo.,
Kinetic Studies of Strato- spheric Chlorine Chem- istry	Howard	NOAA-Boulder	79–289	4/20/80	12 mo.
Reaction of OH with ClO	Ravishankara	Georgia Tech.	80-295	5/23/80	12 mo.
Continuation of 78-264	Lovelock	Private	80-293	6/9/80	6 mo.
Airborne millimeter wave determination of ClO	Beckman	Queen Mary College, London	79–282	6/24/80	6 mo.
Uncertainties and benefit- cost analysis of CFC control	Bailey	U. of Maryland	80-317	8/7/80	Open
Continuation of 79-273	Sze	AER, Inc.	80-311	8/11/80	12 mo.
Continuation of 79-278	Solomon, deZafra	SUNY Stony Brook	80-316	8/19/80	12 mo.
Measurement of the Vertical Distribution of HCl, O <sub>3</sub> , and HCHO and the ratio HF/HCl	Jouve	U. of Reims	79–290	9/18/80	12 mo.

Table 4B (continued)

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>8</sup>	Proposal Number	Contract Date	Contract Period
F-22 measurements in the atmosphere	Rasmussen	Private	80-308	9/26/80	6 mo.
Continuation of 78-250	Reinsel, Tiao	U. of Wisconsin	80-304	10/13/80	15 mo.
Continuation of 79-276	Birks	U. of Colorado	80-321	10/21/80	12 mo.
Continuation of 78-255	Coxon	Dalhousie U.	80-315	10/23/80	12 mo.
Far-infrared laboratory spectroscopy of halogen-containing molecules	Traub, Chance	Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory at Harvard	80-318	10/31/80	12 mo.
Continuation of 79-281	Cunnold, Alyea, Prinn	CAP Assoc.	80-323	11/18/80	12 mo.
Continuation of 76-137	Bonetti	U. of Florence	80-297	Pending	12 mo.
Infrared spectroscopy of atmospheric species	Howard	NOAA-Boulder	80-299	Pending <sup>d</sup>	12 mo.
Near- and Far-Infrared Spectroscopy	Saykally	U. of California	80-300	Pending	24 mo.
Reactions within the ${ m HO}_{ m X}$ cycle	Kurylo	NBS	80-307	Pending	12 mo.
Modeling of the CFC effect on the ozone layer	Brasseur	Institut d'Aeronomie Spatiale, Belgium	80-320	Pending	12 mo.
Collaborative studies on atmospheric spectroscopy	Goldman, Barbe	U. of Denver/ U. of Reims	80-322	Pending	12 mo.
Continuation of 79-280	Simmonds	Private	80-324	Pending	12 mo.
Continuation of 78-263 and 79-279	Rasmussen	Oregon Gradu- ate Center	80-325	Pending	12 mo.
An intercomparison of measurements of strato-spheric HCl	Murcray, Roscoe	U. of Denver, Oxford U.	80-328	Pending	Open

Program	Investigator	Organization <sup>a</sup>	Number	Date	Period
Continuation of 79-276	Birks	U. of Colorado	80-329	Pending	12 mo.
		•			

a. Abbreviated affiliations are expanded under study descriptions in Table 3.

b. Contract extended.

c. Work continued in a follow-on contract.

d. Dependent on appropriate cofunding.

## Table 5

#### PUBLICATIONS FROM WORK SUPPORTED BY CHLOROFLUOROCARBON MANUFACTURERS

## Alexander Grant & Company

- 1. Environmental Analysis of Fluorocarbons FC-11, FC-12, and FC-22, February 5, 1976.
- 2. Environmental Analysis of Fluorocarbons FC-11, FC-12, and FC-22--Manufacturing Chemists Association, July 8, 1977.
- 1977 World Production and Sales of Fluorocarbons FC-11 and FC-12, June 26, 1978.
- 4. 1978 World Production and Sales of Fluorocarbons FC-11 and FC-12, July 24, 1979.

## Allied Chemical Corporation

- Statistical Modeling of Total Ozone Measurements with an Example Using Data from Arosa, Switzerland, W. J. Hill and P. N. Sheldon, Geophys. Res. Lett., 21 (12), 541-4 (1975).
- Analyzing Worldwide Total Ozone for Trends, W. J. Hill, P. N. Sheldon, and J. J. Tiede, Geophys. Res. Lett., 4(1), 21-4 (1977).
- 3. Quantifying the Threshold of Stratospheric Ozone Trend Detection Using Time Series Analysis, P. N. Sheldon, J.J. Tiede, and W. J. Hill, Proc. Fifth Conf. Probability Statistics (Am. Meterol. Soc.), 234-9 (1977).
- 4. Ozone Trend Detectability: Update and Discussion, J.J. Tiede, P. N. Sheldon, and W. J. Hill, Atmos. Environ., 13(7), 999-1003 (1979).

## P. Ausloos, National Bureau of Standards

1. Decomposition of N<sub>2</sub>O Over Particulate Matter, R. E. Rebbert and P.A., Geophys. Res. Lett., <u>5</u> (9), 761-4 (1978).

## J. W. Birks, University of Colorado (Formerly University of Illinois)

- 1. Four-Center Reactions Involving Dichlorine Monoxide, J.W.B., B. Shoemaker, T.J. Leck, and D.M. Hinton, draft ms.
- 2. Studies of Reactions of Importance in the Stratosphere. I. Reaction of Nitric Oxide With Ozone, J.W.B., B.Shoemaker, T.J. Leck, and D.M. Hinton, J. Chem. Phys., 65 (12), 5181-5 (1976) (12/15/76).

## J. W. Birks, University of Colorado (Continued)

- 3. Studies of Reactions of Importance in the Stratosphere. II. Reactions Involving Chlorine Nitrate and Chlorine Dioxide, J.W.B., B. Shoemaker, T.J. Leck, R.M. Borders, and L.J. Hart, J. Chem. Phys., 66 (10), 4591-9 (1977) (5/15/77).
- 4. Studies of Reactions of Importance in the Stratosphere. III. Rate Constant and Products of the Reaction Between ClO and HO<sub>2</sub> Radicals at 298 K, T.J. Leck, J-E.L. Cook, and J.W.B., J. Chem. Phys., 72 (4), 2364-73 (1980).
- 5. Studies of Reactions of Importance in the Stratosphere. IV. Rate Constant for the Reaction Cl+HOCl → HCl+ClO over the Temperature Range 243-265 K, J+E.L. Cook, C.A. Ennis, T.J. Leck, and J.W.B., draft ms.

## A. Bonetti, University of Florence

New Measurements of Stratospheric Composition Using Submillimetre and Infrared Emission Spectroscopy, M.J. Bangham, A.B., R.H. Bradsell, B. Carli, J.E. Harries, F. Mencaraglia, D.G. Moss, S. Pollitt, E. Rossi, and N. R. Swann, draft ms.

## F. Bruner, University of Urbino

- 1. A Calibration Method for the GC Analysis of Halocarbons in Atmospheric Samples Using Permeation Tubes and ECD, G. Crescentini, F. Mangani, A.R. Mastrogiacomo, and F.B., draft ms.
- Occurrence of F21 (CHCl<sub>2</sub>F) in the Troposphere, G. Crescentini and F. B., draft ms.

## H. L. Buijs, Bomem, Inc.

1. Simultaneous Measurement of the Volume Mixing Ratios of HCl and HF in the Stratosphere, H.L.B., G.L. Vail, G. Tremblay, and D.J.W. Kendall, Geophys. Res. Lett., 7 (3), 205-8 (1980).

#### M. J. Campbell, Washington State University

- 1. Halocarbon Decomposition by Natural Ionization, M.J.C., Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (11), 661-4 (1976).
- Reply to comments by F.C. Fehsenfeld and D.L. Albritton on preceding paper [Geophys. Res. Lett., 4(1), 61-3 (1979], M.J.C., Geophys. Res. Lett., 4(1), 64 (1977).

## Table 5 (Continued)

## Chemical Manufacturers Association

- 1. World Production and Release of Chlorofluorocarbons 11 and 12 Through 1978, August 6, 1979.
- 2. World Production and Release of Chlorofluorocarbons 11 and 12 Through 1979, May 23, 1980.

## M.A.A. Clyne, Queen Mary College (London)

- 1. Reaction Kinetics Involving Ground X<sup>2</sup>II and Excited A<sup>2</sup>I<sup>+</sup> Hydroxy Radicals. Part 1. Quenching Kinetics of OH A<sup>2</sup>I<sup>+</sup> and Rate Constants for Reactions of OH X<sup>2</sup>II with CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> and CO, M.A.A.C. and P.M. Holt, J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans. 2, 75 (3) 569-81 (1979).
- 2. Reaction Kinetics Involving Ground  $X^2\Pi$  and Excited  $A^2\Sigma^+$  Hydroxy Radicals. Part 2. Rate Constants for Reactions of OH  $X^2\Pi$  with Halogenomethanes and Halogenoethanes, M.A.A.C. and P.M. Holt, J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans. 2, 75 (3), 582-91 (1979).
- 3. Kinetic Studies of Free Radical Reactions by Mass Spectrometry.
  I. The Reactions SO + NO<sub>2</sub> and ClO + NO, M.A.A.C. and A.J.
  MacRobert, Int. J. Chem. Kinet., 12 (2), 79-96 (1980).

## R. A. Cox, AERE Harwell (England)

1. Kinetics of Chlorine Oxide Radicals Using Modulated Photolysis. Part 2. Clo and Cloo Radical Kinetics in the Photolysis of Cl<sub>2</sub> + O<sub>2</sub> + N<sub>2</sub> Mixtures, R.A.C, R.G. Derwent, A.E.J. Eggleton, and H.J. Reid, J. Chem. Soc. Faraday Trans. 1, 75 (7), 1648-66 (1979).

## D.M. Cunnold, F.N. Alyea, R.G. Prinn, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Georgia Institute of Technology

- 1. The Impact of Stratospheric Variability on Measurement Programs for Minor Constituents, R.G.P., F.N.A., and D.M.C., Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc., 57 (6), 686-94 (1976)
- Meteorological Control of Lower Stratospheric Minor Species Variations: An Observational Example, F.N.A. and D.M.C., <u>Atmos. Environ.</u>, 12 (6-7), 1075-80 (1978).
- 3. Meterorological Constraints on Tropospheric Halocarbon and Nitrous Oxide Destructions by Siliceous Land Surfaces, F.N.A., D.M.C., and R.G.P., Atmos. Environ, 12 (6-7), 1009-11 (1978).
- 4. A Methodology for Determining the Atmospheric Lifetime of Flurocarbons, D.M.C., F.N.A., and R.G.P., J. Geophys. Res., 83 (C 11), 5493-5500 (1978).

## Table 5 (Continued)

## D.M. Cunnold, F.N. Alyea, R.G. Prinn, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Georgia Institute of Technology (continued)

- 5. Uncertainties in Feedbacks in Simple Climate Models and Their Influence on Prediction of the Climatic Impact of Fluorocarbons, R.G.P., F.N.A., C.A. Cardelino, and D.M.C, draft ms.
- 6. Comment on "Measurement of CCl<sub>3</sub>F and CCl<sub>4</sub> at Harwell over the Period January 1975-November 1977," D.M.C., F.N.A., and R.G.P., Atmos. Environ., 14 (5), 617-18 (1980).

## D. D. Davis, Georgia Institute of Technology (Formerly University of Maryland).

- 1. A Temperature Dependent Kinetics Study of the Reaction of OH with CH3Cl, CH2Cl2, CHCl3, and CH3Br, D.D.D., G. Machado, B. Conaway, Y. Oh, and R. Watson, J. Chem. Phys., 65 (4), 1268-74 (1976) (8/15/76).
- A Temperature Dependent Kinetics Study of the Reaction of OH with CH<sub>2</sub>ClF, CHCl<sub>2</sub>F, CHClF<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CF<sub>2</sub>Cl, and CF<sub>2</sub>ClCFCl<sub>2</sub>, R. T. Watson, G. Machado, B. Conaway, S. Wagner, and D.D.D., J. Phys. Chem., 81 (3), 256-62 (1977) (2/10/77).
- 3. High Resolution Absorption Cross Sections for the A<sup>2</sup> II-X<sup>2</sup> II System of ClO, P. H. Wine, A. R. Ravishankara, D. L. Philen, D.D.D., and R. T. Watson, Chem. Phys. Lett., 50 (1), 101-6 (1977) (8/15/77).

## E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.

- 1. Atmospheric Stability of Fluoroalkanes Implications for Ozone Depletion, R. L. McCarthy and J. P. Jesson, Symposium on Fluorine Chemistry, Kyoto, Japan, August 26, 1976.
- 2. Measurement of the Reaction Rate of CFCl<sub>3</sub> with Atmosphere-Like Ions, R. G. Hirsch, Atmos. Environ., 10 (9), 703-5 (1976). Comment. F. C. Fehsenfeld, D. L. Albritton, et al., Ibid., 11 (3), 283-4 (1977). Reply, R.G.H., 284-5.
- 3. Laboratory Microwave Spectrum of ClONO2 and Evidence for the Existence of ClONO, R. D. Suenram, D. R. Johnson, L. C. Glasgow, and P. Z. Meakin, Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (10), 611-14 (1976), 3 (12), 758 (1976).
- 4. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. I. Production and Release, World Production and Release of CCl<sub>3</sub>F and CCl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> (Fluorocarbons l1 and l2) through 1975, R. L. McCarthy, F. A. Bower, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., l1 (6), 491-7 (1977).

## E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc. (continued)

- 5. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. II. Tropospheric Lifetime, An Experimental Estimate of the Tropospheric Lifetime of CCl<sub>3</sub>F, J. P. Jesson, P. Meakin, and L. C. Glasgow, Atmos. Environ., 11 (6), 499-508 (1977).
- 6. Photodecomposition of Chloromethanes Adsorbed on Silica Surfaces, P. Ausloos, R. E. Rebbert, and L. C. Glasgow, J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., A, 82 (1), 1-8 (1977) (7-8/-/77).
- 7. A One-Dimensional Model of ATmospheric Transport and Photochemistry, P. Meakin, C. Miller, R. G. E. Franks, and J. P. Jesson, draft ms.
- 8. World Production and Release of Chlorofluorocarbons 11 and 12 Through 1976, Anon., draft ms., July 15, 1977.
- 9. The Stratospheric Abundance of Peroxynitric Acid, J. P. Jesson, L. C. Glasgow, D. L. Filkin, and C. Miller, Geophys. Res. Lett., 4 (11), 513-16 (1977).
- 10. World Production and Release of Chlorofluorocarbons 11 and 12 Through 1977, Anon., draft ms., July 17, 1978.
- 11. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. III. Fluorocarbon Mixing and Photolysis. The Effects of Eddy Diffusion and Tropospheric Lifetime on Cl<sub>3</sub>F and CCl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> Tropospheric Mixing Ratios, P. Meakin, P. S. Gumerman, L. C. Glasgow, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., 12 (6-7), 1271-85 (1978).
- 12. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. IV. Fluorocarbon Mixing and Photolysis. The Effects of Eddy Diffusion and Tropospheric Lifetime on Stratospheric Odd Chlorine Mixing Ratios, L. C. Glasgow, P. S. Gumerman, P. Meakin, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., 12 (11), 2159-72 (1978).
- 13. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. V. One-dimensional Modeling of the Atmosphere, C. Miller, P. Meakin, R. G. E. Franks, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., 12 (12) 2481-2500 (1978).
- 14. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. VI. Atmospheric Modeling-Calculation of the Diurnal Steady State, C. Miller, D. L. Filkin, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., 13 (3), 381-94 (1979).
- 15. Extended Theory of Tandem Electron Capture Detectors, J. D. Lee and R. G. Hirsch, Atmos. Environ., 13 (9), 1305-9 (1979).
- 16. The Stratospheric Abundance of Hypochlorous Acid (HOCl), L. C. Glasgow, J. P. Jesson, D. L. Filkin, and C. Miller, Planet. Space Sci., 27 (8), 1047-54 (1979).

# E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc. (continued)

- 17. Temperature Dependent Absorption Cross-Sections for Formaldehyde (CH2O): The Effect of Formaldehyde on Stratospheric Chlorine Chemistry, A. M. Bass, L. C. Glasgow, C. Miller, J. P. Jesson, and D. L. Filkin, Planet. Space Sci., 28 (7), 675-9 (1980).
- 18. The Fluorocarbon-Ozone Theory. VII. One Dimensional Modeling. An Assessment of Anthropogenic Perturbations, C. Miller, J. M. Steed, D. L. Filkin, and J. P. Jesson, Atmos. Environ., in press.
- 19. Two-Dimensional Model Calculations of Stratospheric HCl and ClO, J. M. Steed, C. Miller, D. L. Filkin, and J. P. Jesson, Nature, in press.
- 20. Time Series Search for Trend in Total Ozone Measurements, D. S. St. John, draft ms.

# J. E. Harries, National Physical Laboratory, U. K.

1. See 1 under Bonetti.

#### Hoechst AG

- 1. Global Distribution of Fluorocarbons, O. Klais and H. J. Fink, Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem., 82 (11), 1147-50 (1978).
- Heterogeneous Photolysis of Fluorocarbons Adsorbed on Artificial and Natural Dusts and Sand Samples, O. Klais and M. F. Feser, Hoechst Internal Report, 1978.

#### C. J. Howard, NOAA Boulder

- 1. Kinetics of the Reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with NO<sub>2</sub>, C.J.H., <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 67 (11), 5258-63 (1977).
- 2. Kinetics of the Reaction of  $HO_2$  with NO, C.J.H. and K. M. Evenson, Geophys. Res. Lett.,  $\frac{4}{3}$  (10) 437-40 (1977).
- 3. Temperature Dependence of the Reaction  $HO_2$  + NO + OH +  $NO_2$ , C.J.H., J. Chem. Phys., 71 (6), 2352-9 (1979).
- 4. Temperature Dependence of the Reaction of C10 and HO<sub>2</sub> Radicals, R. M. Stimpfle, R. A. Perry, and C.J.H., <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 71 (12), 5183-90 (1979).

(continued)

### C. J. Howard, NOAA Boulder (continued)

- 5. Kinetics of the Reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with Ozone, M. S. Zahniser and C.J.H., J. Chem. Phys., 73 (4), 1620-6 (1980).
- 6. Yields of HO<sub>2</sub> in the Reaction of Hydrogen Atoms with Ozone, C.J.H. and B. J. Finlayson-Pitts, J. Chem. Phys., 72 (6), 3842-3 (1980).
- 7. Kinetic Study of the Equilibrium  $HO_2 + NO = HO + NO_2$  and the Thermochemistry of  $HO_2$ , C.J.H., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 102 (23), 6937-41 (1980).
- 8. Tunable Diode Laser Measurement of Nitrous Oxide in Air, P. S. Connell, R. A. Perry, and C.J.H., Geophys. Res. Lett., in press.
- 9. Laser Magnetic Spectroscopy of ClO and Kinetic Studies of the Reactions of ClO with NO and NO<sub>2</sub>, Y. P. Lee, R. M. Stimpfle, R. A. Perry, J. A. Mucha, K. M. Evenson, D. A. Jennings, and C.J.H., draft ms.

# M. Kaufman, Emory University

1. Rate Constant of the Reaction between Chlorine Atoms and Sulfur Dioxide and Its Significance for Stratospheric Chlorine Chemistry, L. W. Strattan, R. E. Eibling, and M. K., Atmos. Environ., 13 (1), 175-7 (1979).

#### H. D. Knauth, University of Kiel

1. Equilibrium Constant of the Gas Reaction Cl<sub>2</sub>O + H<sub>2</sub>O = 2HOCl and the Ultraviolet Spectrum of HOCl, H.D.K., H. Alberti, and H. Clausen, J. Phys. Chem., 83 (12), 1604-12 (1979).

### F. Korte, Technical University of Munich

- Mineralization of Chlorofluorocarbons in the Sunlight of the Troposphere, S. Gaeb, J. Schmitzer, H. W. Thamm, and F.K., Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 17 (5), 366 (1978).
- Heterogeneous Photodecomposition of Fluorochlorocarbons under Simulated Tropospheric Conditions, S. Gaeb and F.K., Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem., 82 (11), 1151-3 (1978).
- Degradation of CCl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>: Formation of CO<sub>2</sub> upon Adsorption on Mecca Sand, M. Bahadir, S. Gaeb, J. Schmitzer, and F.K., Chemosphere, 7 (12), 941-2 (1978).

# F. Korte, Technical University of Munich (continued)

- 4. Mineralisation of <sup>14</sup>CCl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> Catalyzed by Active Surfaces, M. Bahadir, S. Gaeb, J. Schmitzer, and F.K., <u>Z. Naturforsch. B</u>, 34 (6), 822-6 (1979).
- 5. Mineralization of CCl<sub>4</sub> and CCl<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub> on Solid Surfaces, Z. Naturforsch. B, 35 (8), 946-52 (1980).

# M. J. Kurylo, National Bureau of Standards

- 1. Rate Constant Measurements for the Reaction C1 + CH2O → HC1 + CHO. Implications Regarding the Removal of Stratospheric Chlorine, P. C. Anderson and M.J.K., J. Phys. Chem., 83 (16), 2055-7 (1979).
- 2. A Flash Photolysis Resonance Fluorescence Investigation of the Reaction OH + CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub> + H<sub>2</sub>O + CH<sub>2</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>, M.J.K., P. C. Anderson, and O. Klais, Geophys. Res. Lett., 6 (10), 760-2 (1979).
- 3. An Upper Limit for the Rate Constant of the Bimolecular Reaction  $CH_3 + O_2 + HO + H_2CO$  at 368K, O. Klais, P. C. Anderson, A. H. Laufer, and M. J. K., Chem. Phys. Lett., 55 (3), 598-601 (1979).
- A. Rate Constant Determinations for the Reaction of Hydroxyl Radicals with Methyl Chloroform: A Review of Recent Studies and Their Effect on the Calculation of Tropospheric OH, M.J.K., P. C. Anderson, and O. Klais, draft ms.
- A Reinvestigation of the Temperature Dependence of the Rate Constant for the Reaction  $0 + 0_2 + M + 0_3 + M$  (for  $M = 0_2$ ,  $N_2$ , and Ar) by the Flash Photolysis Resonance Fluorescence Technique, 0. Klais, P. C. Anderson, and M.J.K., Int. J. Chem. Kinet., 12 (7), 469-90 (1980).
- 6. Atmospheric Quenching of Vibrationally Excited  $O_2(^1\Delta)$ , O. Klais, A. H. Laufer, and M.J.K., J. Chem. Phys., 73 (6), 2696-9 (1980).

# J. E. Lovelock, University of Reading

- Atmospheric Halocarbons and Stratospheric Ozone, J.E.L., <u>Nature</u>, 252, 292-4 (1974) (11/22/74).
- Long-range Transport of Photochemical Ozone in Northwestern Europe, R. A. Cox, A. E. J. Eggleton, R. G. Derwent, J.E.L., and D. H. Pack, Nature, 255, 118-21 (1975) (5/8/75).
- 3. Natural Halocarbons in the Air and Sea, J.E.L., <u>Nature</u>, <u>256</u>, 193-4 (1975) (7/17/75).

# J. E. Lovelock, University of Reading (continued)

- Photochemical Oxidation of Halocarbons in the Troposphere,
   R. A. Cox, R. F. Derwent, A. E. J. Eggleton, and J.E.L.,
   Atmos. Environ., 10 (4), 305-8 (1976).
- Halocarbon Behavior from a Long Time Series, D. H. Pack, J.E.L.,
   G. Cotton, and C. Curthoys, Atmos. Environ., 11 (4), 329-44 (1977).
- 6. The Electron Capture Detector Theory and Practice, J.E.L., J. Chromatogr., 99, 3-12 (1974).
- 7. Methyl Chloroform in the Troposphere as an Indicator of OH Radical Abundance, J.E.L., Nature, 267, 32 (1977).
- 8. Fluorotrichloromethane and Tetrachloromethane Data in the British Isles 1970-1975, J.E.L. and D. H. Pack, Health Saf. Lab. Environ. Q. U. S. Energy Res. Dev. Adm., (April), 3-20 (1976).
- 9. Electron-Capture Detector: Theory and Practice. II. J.E.L. and A. J. Watson, J. Chromatogr., 158, 123-38 (1978).

#### L. R. Martin and H. S. Judeikis, Aerospace Corporation

- 1. Measurement of Chlorine Atom Diffusion, H.S.J. and M. Wun, J. Chem. Phys., 68 (9), 4123-7 (1978) (5/1/78).
- Chlorine Atom and ClO Wall Reaction Products, L.R.M., A. G. Wren, and M. Wun, Int. J. Chem. Kinet., 11 (5), 543-57 (1979).
- 3. Surface Reactions of Chlorine Molecules and Atoms with Water and Sulfuric Acid at Low Temperatures, A. G. Wren, R. W. Phillips, and L. U. Tolentino, J. Colloid Interface Sci., 70 (3), 544-57 (1979).
- 4. Heterogeneous Reactions of Cl and ClO in the Stratosphere, L.R.M., H.S.J., and M. Wun, J. Geophys. Res., 85 (ClO), 5511-18 (1980).

### K. Moe

 Simultaneous Measurements of Total Ozone and Aerosol Extinction, K.M., L. Muth, and P. Crooimans, ms. for presentation at International Ozone Symposium, Boulder, Colo., 1980.

### D. G. Murcray, University of Denver

- 1. Simultaneous Stratospheric Measurements of Fluorocarbons and Odd Nitrogen Compounds, W. J. Williams, J. J. Kosters, A. Goldman, and D.G.M., draft ms.
- Statistical-Band-Model Analysis and Integrated Intensity for the 10.8 μm Band of CF<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, A. Goldman, F. S. Bonomo, and D.G.M., Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (6), 308-12 (1976).
- 3. Measurements of Stratospheric Fluorocarbon Distribution Using Infrared Techniques, W. J. Williams, J. J. Kosters, A. Goldman, and D.G.M., Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (7), 379-82 (1976).
- 4. Measurement of Stratospheric Mixing Ratio Altitude Profile of HCl Using Infrared Absorption Techniques, W. J. Williams, J. J. Kosters, A. Goldman, and D.G.M., Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (7), 383-5 (1976).
- Statistical Band Model Analysis and Integrated Intensity for the 11.8 μm Band of CFCl<sub>3</sub>, A. Goldman, F. S. Bonomo, and D.G.M., Appl. Opt., 15 (10), 2305-7 (1976).
- 6. Upper Limit for Stratospheric ClONO<sub>2</sub> from Balloon-Borne Infrared Measurements, D.G.M., A. Goldman, W. J. Williams, F. H. Murcray, F. S. Bonomo, C. M. Bradford, G. R. Cook, P. L. Hanst, and M. J. Molina, Geophys. Res. Lett., 4 (6), 227-30 (1977).
- 7. Identification of the v<sub>3</sub> Vibration-Rotation Band of CF<sub>4</sub> in Balloon-Borne Infrared Solar Spectra, A. Goldman, D.G.M., F. J. Murcray, G. R. Cook, J. W. Van Allen, F. S. Bonomo, and R. D. Blatherwick, Geophys. Res. Lett., 6 (7), 609-12 (1979).
- 8. Stratospheric Distribution of Chlorine Nitrate, D.G.M., A. Goldman, F. H. Murcray, F. J. Murcray, and W. J. Williams, Geophys. Res. Lett., 6 (11), 857-9 (1979).

# R. W. Nicholls, York University

1. The Absorption Cross Sections and f-Values for the v" = 0 Progression of Bands and Associated Continuum for the Cl0  $(A^2\Pi_1 + X^2\Pi_1)$  System, M. Mandelman and R.W.N., J. Quant. Spectrosc. Radiat. Transfer, 17 (4), 483-91 (1977).

#### M. Pagano and E. Parzen, State University of New York at Buffalo

1. Statistical Time Series Analysis of Worldwide Total Ozone for Trends, E.P., M.P., and H. J. Newton, draft ms.

# J. N. Pitts, Jr., and O. C. Taylor, University of California at Riverside

- 1. Fluorocarbons in the Los Angeles Basin, N. E. Hester, E. R. Stephens, and O.C.T., J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc., 24 (6), 519-5 (1974).
- 2. Relative Rate Constants for the Reaction of O(1D) Atoms with Fluorocarbons and N<sub>2</sub>O, J.N.P., H. L. Sandoval, and R. Atkinson, Chem. Phys. Lett., 29 (1), 31-4 (1974) (11/1/74).
- 3. Reactions of Electronically Excited O(<sup>1</sup>D) Atoms with Fluoro-carbons, H. L. Sandoval, R. Atkinson, and J.N.P., <u>J. Photochem.</u>, <u>3</u> (4), 325-7 (1974).
- 4. Tropospheric and Stratospheric Chemical Sinks for Commercial Fluorocarbons, J.N.P. and R. Atkinson, Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, 55 (12), 1153 (1974).
- Mechanisms of Photochemical Air Pollution, J.N.P. and B. J. Finlayson, Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 14 (1), 1-15 (1975).
- 6. Fluorocarbon Air Pollutants. II. N. E. Hester, E. R. Stephens, and O.C.T., Atmos. Environ., 9 (6-7), 603-6 (1975).
- 7. Fluorocarbon Air Pollutants, Measurements in Lower Stratosphere, N. E. Hester, E. R. Stephens, and O.C.T., Environ. Sci. Technol., 9 (9), 875-6 (1975).
- 8. The Photostability of Fluorocarbons, S. Japar, J.N.P., and A. M. Winer, draft ms.
- 9. Background and Vertical Atmospheric Measurements of Fluorocarbon-11 and Fluorocarbon-12 over Southern California, L. Zafonte, N. E. Hester, E. R. Stephens, and O.C.T., Atmos. Environ., 9, 1007-9 (1975).
- 10. Rate Constants for the Reaction of OH Radicals with CHF<sub>2</sub>Cl, CF<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, CFCl<sub>3</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub> Over the Temperature Range 297-434K, R. Atkinson, D. A. Hansen, and J.N.P., <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 63 (5), 1703-6 (1975) (9/1/75).
- 11. Tropospheric and Stratospheric Sinks for Halocarbons: Photo-oxidation, O(<sup>1</sup>D) Atom and OH Radical Reactions, R. Atkinson, G. M. Brewer, J.N.P., and H. L. Sandoval, J. Geophys. Res., 81 (33), 5765-70 (1976) (11/20/76).
- 12. Fluorocarbon Air Pollutants. III. Fluorocarbon Measurements in the Lower Stratosphere, N. E. Hester, E. R. Stephens, and O.C.T., draft ms.

# J. N. Pitts, Jr., and O. C. Taylor, University of California at Riverside (continued)

13. Ultraviolet and Infrared Absorption Cross Sections of Gas Phase HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>, R. A. Graham, A. M. Winer, and J.N.P., Geophys. Res. Lett., 5 (11), 909-11 (1978).

# R. A. Rasmussen, Oregon Graduate Center (Formerly Washington State University)

- 1. Halocarbon Measurements in the Alaskan Troposphere and Lower Stratosphere, E. Robinson, R.A.R., J. Krasnec, D. Pierotti, and M. Jakubovic, Atmos. Environ., 11 (3), 215-23 (1977).
- Detailed Halocarbon Measurements Across the Alaskan Tropopause, E. Robinson, R.A.R., J. Krasnec, D. Pierotti, and M. Jakubovic, Geophys. Res. Lett., 3 (6), 323-6 (1976).
- Global and Regional N<sub>2</sub>O Measurements, R.A.R. and D. Pierotti, Pure Appl. Geophys., 116 (2-3), 405-13 (1978).
- 4. Interlaboratory Comparison of Atmospheric Nitrous Oxide Measurements, R.A.R. and D. Pierotti, Geophys. Res. Lett., 5 (5), 353-5 (1978).
- Interlaboratory Comparison of Fluorocarbon Measurements, R.A.R., Atmos. Environ., 12 (12), 2505-8 (1978).
- 6. Nitrous Oxide Measurements in the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean, D. Pierotti and R.A.R., draft ms.
- 7. F-11 and N<sub>2</sub>O in the North American Troposphere and Lower Stratosphere, W. D. Saunders, E. Robinson, D. R. Cronn, R.A.R., and D. Pierotti, Water Air Soil Pollut., 10 (4), 421-39 (1978).
- 8. The Sahara as a Possible Sink for Trace Gases, D. Pierotti, L. E. Rasmussen, and R.A.R., Geophys. Res. Lett., 5 (12), 1001-4 (1978).
- 9. Concentration Distribution of Methyl Chloride in the Atmosphere, R.A.R., L. E. Rasmussen, M. A. K. Khalil, and R. W. Dalluge, J. Geophys. Res., in press.
- 10. Measurements of CHFCl<sub>2</sub> (Freon 21) in Background Tropospheric Air, S. A. Penkett, N. J. D. Prosser, R.A.R., and M. A. K. Khalil, Nature, 286, 793-5 (1980) (8/21/80).
- 11. Methyl Chloroform (CH<sub>3</sub>CCl<sub>3</sub>): Accumulation in the Earth's Atmosphere, M. A. K. Khalil and R.A.R., draft ms.

# R. A. Rasmussen, Oregon Graduate Center (Formerly Washington State University) (continued)

- 12. Atmospheric Halocarbons: Measurements and Analyses of Selected Trace Gases, R.A.R. and M. A. K. Khalil, ms. for presentation at NATO Advanced Study Institute, October, 1979.
- 13. CHClF<sub>2</sub> (F-22) in the Earth's Atmosphere, R.A.R., M. A. K. Khalil, S. A. Penkett, and N. J. D. Prosser, Geophys. Res. Lett., 7 (10), 809-12 (1980).
- 14. Atmospheric Trace Gases in Antarctica, R.A.R., M. A. K. Khalil, and R. W. Dalluge, <u>Science</u>, in press.
- 15. Sources of Atmospheric Trace Gases in the Southern Hemisphere, M. A. K. Khalil and R.A.R., Atmos. Environ., in press.
- 16. Interlaboratory Comparison of Fluorocarbons 11, 12, Methyl Chloroform, and Nitrous Oxide Measurements, R.A.R. and M. A. K. Khalil, Atmos. Environ., in press.
- 17. Atmospheric Measurements of CF<sub>4</sub> and Other Fluorocarbons Containing the CF<sub>3</sub> Group, S. A. Penkett, N. J. D. Prosser, R.A.R., and M. A. K. Khalil, J. Geophys. Res., in press.
- 18. Atmospheric Trace Gases Over China, R.A.R., M. A. K. Khalil, and J. S. Chang, draft ms.

#### C. Sandorfy, University of Montreal

- Vacuum Ultraviolet and Photoelectron Spectra of Fluorochloro Derivatives of Methane, J. Doucet, P. Sauvageau, and C.S., J. Chem. Phys., 58 (9), 3708-16 (1973) (5/1/73).
- Vacuum Ultraviolet Absorption Spectra of Fluoromethanes, P. Sauvageau, R. Gilbert, P. P. Berlow, and C.S., <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 59 (2) 762-5 (1973) (7/15/73).
- 3. Vacuum Ultraviolet Absorption Spectra of Chlorofluoromethanes from 120 to 65 nm, R. Gilbert, P. Sauvageau, and C.S., J. Chem. Phys., 60 (12), 4820-4 (1974) (6/15/74).
- Vacuum Ultraviolet and Photoelectron Spectra of Fluoroethanes,
   P. Sauvageau. J. Doucet, R. Gilbert, and C.S., J. Chem. Phys.,
   61 (1), 391-5 (1974) (7/1/74).
- 5. On the Hydrogen Bond Breaking Ability of Fluorocarbons Containing Higher Halogens, T. DiPaolo and C.S., Can. J. Chem., 52 (21), 3612-22 (1974).

# C. Sandorfy, University of Montreal (continued)

- 6. Fluorocarbon Anaesthetics Break Hydrogen Bonds, T. DiPaolo and C.S., Nature, 252, 471 (1974) (12/6/74).
- 7. Photoelectron and Far-Ultraviolet Absorption Spectra of Chloro-fluoro-Derivatives of Ethane, J. Doucet, P. Sauvageau, and C.S., J. Chem. Phys., 62 (2), 355-9 (1975) (1/15/75).
- Photoelectron and Far-Ultraviolet Spectra of CF<sub>3</sub>Br, CF<sub>2</sub>BrCl, and CF<sub>2</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>, J. Doucet, R. Gilbert, P. Sauvageau, and C.S., J. Chem. Phys., 62 (2), 366-9 (1975) (1/15/75).
- 9. Photoelectron and Vacuum Ultraviolet Spectra of a Series of Fluoroethers, A. H. Hardin and C.S., J. Fluorine Chem., 5 (5), 435-42 (1975).
- 10. Ultraviolet Absorption of Fluorocarbons, a Review, C.S., Atmos. Environ., 10 (5), 343-51 (1976).

# P. M. Solomon and R. L. deZafra, State University of New York at Stony Brook

 Chlorine Oxide in the Stratospheric Ozone Layer: Ground-Based Detection and Measurement, A. Parrish, R. L. deZ., P.M.S., J. W. Barrett, and E. R. Carlson, draft ms.

#### D. H. Stedman, University of Michigan

1. Measurement Techniques for the Ozone Layer, D.H.S., Res./Dev., January, 1976, pp. 22-4, 26.

#### F. Stuhl, University of Bochum

 The Ultraviolet Absorption of Some Halogenated Methanes and Ethanes of Atmospheric Interest, C. Hubrich and F.S., J. Photochem., 12 (2), 93-107 (1980).

# N. D. Sze, Atmospheric & Environmental Research (Formerly Environmental Research & Technology, Inc.)

1. Measurement of Fluorocarbons 11 and 12 and Model Validation: An Assessment, N.D.S. and M. F. Wu, Atmos. Environ., 10 (12), 1117-25 (1976).

# N. D. Sze, Atmospheric & Environmental Research (Formerly Environmental Research & Technology, Inc. (continued)

- 2. Heterogeneous Photodecomposition of Halogenated Compounds in the Troposphere, T. Y. Kong and N.D.S., EOS Trans. Am. Geophys. Union, 50 (8), 811 (1978).
- 3. Stratospheric Fluorine: A Comparison Between Theory and Measurements, N.D.S., Geophys. Res. Lett., 5 (9), 781-3 (1978).
- 4. Is CS<sub>2</sub> a Precursor for Atmospheric COS? N.D.S. and M. K. W. Ko, Nature, 278, 731-2 (1979).
- 5. Stratospheric Sulfur Cycle: A Theoretical Model, N.D.S. and M. K. W. Ko, draft ms.
- CS<sub>2</sub> and COS in the Stratospheric Sulfur Budget, N.D.S. and M. K. W. Ko, Nature, 280, 308-10 (1979).
- Coupled Effects of Atmospheric N<sub>2</sub>O and O<sub>3</sub> on the Earth's Climate,
   W. C. Wang and N.D.S., Nature, 286, 589-90 (1980).
- 8. Could the Reaction of HO2NO2 with HO be a Sink for Stratospheric Odd Hydrogen?, M. K. W. Ko and N.D.S., draft ms.
- 9. Atmospheric Ozone: Comparison of Observations with Two-Dimensional Model Calculation, M. K. W. Ko, M. Livshits, and N.D.S., draft ms.

#### G. A. Takacs, Rochester Institute of Technology

- 1. Heats of Formation and Bond Dissociation Energies of Some Simple Sulfur- and Halogen-Containing Molecules, G.A.T., J. Chem. Eng. Data, 23 (2), 174-5 (1978).
- Atmospheric Photodissociation Lifetimes for Nitromethane, Methyl Nitrite, and Methyl Nitrate, W. D. Taylor, T. D. Allston, M. J. Moscato, G. B. Fazekas, R. Kozlowski, and G.A.T., draft ms.
- Laboratory Investigations Concerning Atmospheric Chlorine, M. J. McClements, W. D. Taylor, M. C. Withiam, T. D. Allston, G. Fazekas, and G.A.T., draft ms.

# B. A. Thrush, University of Cambridge

 The Rates of Reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with HO and O<sub>2</sub> Studied by Laser Magnetic Resonance, J. P. Burrows, G. W. Harris, and B.A.T., Nature, 267, 233-4 (1977).

# G. C. Tiao and G. Reinsel, University of Wisconsin

1. Statistical Analysis of Stratospheric Ozone Data for the Detection of Trend, G.R., G.C.T., M. N. Wang, R. Lewis, and D. Nychka, Atmos. Environ., in press.

# R. P. Wayne, University of Oxford

- 1. Relative Rate Constants for the Reactions of O(1D) Atoms with Fluorocarbons and with N2O, R. G. Green and R.P.W., J. Photochem., 6 (5), 371-4 (1977).
- Vacuum Ultra-violet Absorption Spectra of Halogenated Methanes and Ethanes, R. G. Green and R.P.W., J. Photochem., 6 (5), 375-7 (1977).

November 30, 1980

Index to Table 3 by Investigator and Project Number

Investigator	Project Nu	mber*	Page
Alyea " " "	75-24 76-122 77-199 77-213 78-251	(c) (c) (c) (c)	38 38 38 17 17
" " Ausloos	78-252 79-281 80-323 77-186 78-254	(c) (c) (c)	38 17,38 17,38 17
Bailey Barbe Beckman Berger Birks	80-317 80-322 79-282 75-62 75-1	(c) (c)	41 32 30 41 12
17 17 19 19	76-117A 76-117B 77-192 77-222 78-244	(c) (c) (c)	12 17 12 22 12
" Bonetti	79-276 80-321 80-329 76-137 80-297	(c)	12 12 12 30 30
Brasseur Bruner Buijs	80-320 78-256 75-90 75-98 77-156	(c) (c) (c)	38 31 23,31 31 31
" Carli Campbell Chance	77-168 77-221 76-137 75-53 80-318	(c) (c) (c)	23 23 30 17 30
Coxon Cunnold	78-255 80-315 75-24 76-122 77-199	(c) (c) (c) (c)	23 23 38 38 38

Index to Table 3 by Investigator and Project Number (continued)

Investigator	Project No	ımber*	Page
Cunnold " " " " "	77-213 78-251 78-252 79-281 80-323	(c) (c) (c)	17 17 38 17,38 17,38
Davis " deZafra	74-10 75-73 75-87 76-130 77-225	(c) (c) (c) (c)	24 24 24 36 36
" Donovan Eggleton Ehhalt	79-278 80-316 79-286 76-116 76-145	(c) (c)	36 36 18 24 32
Ekstrom Fehsenfeld Girard Goldman Harries	75-27 77-222 75-88 80-322 76-137	(c) (c) (c)	32 22 32 32 30
Howard " "	75-47 76-100 77-222 77-223 79-289	(c) (c) (c)	25 13 22 13 14
Jouve Kaufman Knauth	80-299 79-290 76-126 77-197 77-171	(c) (c) (c)	25 33 18 18 25
" Korte Kurylo " Lovelock	77-224 77-194 78-233 80-307 73-1	(c) (c) (c)	25 18 14,19 14 32
11 11 11 11	74-3 75-67 76-120 77-144 77-193	(c) (c) (c) (c)	32 19,33 26 19,33 19

Index to Table 3 by Investigator and Project Number (continued)

Investigator	Project Nu	mber*	Page
Lovelock " " " "	78-226 78-243 78-264 79-269 79-280	(c) (c) (c)	26 19 26 22,28 19
Martin Moe	80-293 80-324 75-81 75-81-II 78-235	(c) (c) (c)	26 19 20 20 26
Mohnen Murcray " "	75-64 75-13 75-92 76-101 76-135	(c) (c) (c)	20 33 27 33 33
11 11 16 11	77-152 77-166 77-211 77-219 78-228	(c) (c) (c) (c)	27 33 34 34 34
tt n	78-265 80-328		27 34
Nicholls	75-11 75-11-II	(c)	27 27
" Pagano Parzen Phillips Pitts	75-30b 76-106 76-106 78-241 74-2	(c) (c) (c) (c) (c)	27 41 41 20 15
" Prinn "	75-12 77-190 75-24 76-122 77-199	(c) (c) (c) (c)	21 15 38 38 38
11 11 11 11 11	77-213 78-251 78-252 79-281 80-323	(c) (c) (c)	17 17 38 17,38 17,38

Index to Table 3 by Investigator and Project Number (continued)

Investigator	Project N	umber*	Page
Rasmussen " " "	75-2 75-59 75-71 75-84 76-140	(c) (c) (c) (c)	35 35 21 21 21
11 11 11 11	76-142 77-181 77-201 77-215 78-247	(c) (c) (c) (c)	27 35 21 22 27
11 11 11 11	78-248 78-260 78-263 79-279 80-308	(c) (c)	21 35 21 21 36
Ravishankara Reinsel Ridley	80-325 80-295 78-250 80-304 76-102A	(c)	21 15 41 41 36
Roscoe Sandorfy Saykally	76-102B 77-219 80-328 73-2 80-300	(c) (c) (c)	36 34 34 22 30
Shamel Simmonds "	79-275 77-193 78-243 79-269 79-280	(c) (c) (c)	22 19 19 22,28
Skogerboe Solomon	80-324 77-206 76-130 77-225 79-278	(c) (c) (c)	19 28 36 36 36
" Stedman " " Stuhl	80-316 74-7 76-132 77-151 77-170	(c) (c) (c) (c)	36 28 29 29 15

Investigator	Project Nu	ımber*	Page
Sze " " " "	75-32 76-115 77-173 78-234 79-273	(c) (c) (c)	39 39 39 39
Takacs Taylor Thrush	80-311 77-196 73-3 74-2 75-58	(c) (c) (c)	39 16 37 37 16
Tiao Timmons	75-58-II 78-250 80-304 76-129 77-214	(c) (c) (c)	16 41 41 29 29
" Traub Watson Wiesenfeld "	78-258 80-318 78-257 76-128 77-220	(c) (c)	29 30 42 16 16
Young Zander Zellner	75-50 75-86 76-141 78-232 77-195	(c) (c) (c)	37 37 37 37 16

<sup>\*(</sup>c) indicates completed project

# X. APPENDIX L

UNCERTAINTIES - CHLOROFLUOROCARBON EFFECTS

AND STRATOSPHERIC OZONE

(SRI REPORT)

# Uncertainties

The following Appendix is taken from a report [SRI, 1980] of a March, 1980 workshop run by SRI International for the EPA. The workshop was sponsored by EPA to evaluate "...the critical issues that are hindering EPA's ability to make a fully supportable decision on further CFC regulations." The principle findings of the workshop are summarized in the report's Table 2 (attached). The full report also is included as part of the Du Pont submission.

TABLE 2. IMPORTANT ISSUES IN CHLOROFLUOROCARBON EFFECTS AND OZONE DEPLETION

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Area <sup>b</sup>	Issue or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years) <sup>e</sup>
High	Releases	Identify what chemicals are likely to deplete ozone or affect near-surface temperatures, and thus should be assessed as to their current and future releases.	Yes	1
•		Describe how patterns of technological innovation will change the need for CFCs and related substances and create new policy options not currently under consideration for CFC control.	Yes, with difficulty	2–5
		Improve accuracy of projections of future U.S. emissions by CFCs, by source, under the assumption of no further regulatory interventions.	Yes	2
łigh	Transport and Chemistry	Validate models of ozone depletion against measure- ments, with calibration as required; may be direct measurement of ozone or measurements of ratios of species.	Yes	5
High	Climate	Describe spatial and temporal variations in temperature, precipitation, cloudiness, and evapotranspiration, leading to description of changes in soil moisture.	Yes	Uncertainties 2-5
		Estimate synergistic effects of CFCs with CO <sub>2</sub> on temperature change, because increments are more likely to be adverse if baseline is significantly disturbed.	Yes, but not under EPA program	2-5 Linties

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Areab	Issue or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years) <sup>6</sup>
High	Health	Integrate by epidemiology the form of the relation- ship of melanoma incidence and mortality of ultra- violet exposures over the range possible from CFC releases.	Yes	2-5
High	Biology/ Ecology	Obtain and evaluate available data on the patterns of habits and habitats of aquatic species that determine their exposure and susceptibility to ultraviolet light.	Yes	1-2
		Determine and explain the differences between laboratory and field susceptibility to ultraviolet radiation of selected crops and aquatic species.	Yes	2
		Determine the environmental and health consequences of proposed substitutes for CFCs.	Yes	2
High	Economics	Develop a combined scientific and ethical basis for setting discount rates for estimates of future control costs and benefits, including different rates for costs and benefits if necessary.	Yes	2 <u>Un</u> o
		Determine the social value placed on the respon- sibility to future generations and the way to treat potential catastrophic effects.	Yes	Uncertainties
۲		Describe the proper way to evaluate the significance of changes (such as a large change in average atmospheric ozone content) never before experienced, and how society should respond to them.	No	Les

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Area <sup>b</sup>	Issue or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years) <sup>©</sup>
Moderate	Releases	Improve estimates of current and future release rates outside the United States under the assumption of no further regulations.	Yes	1-2
		Determine what U.S. government policy will be on other issues, such as solvent use of non-CFCs.	Мо	
		Estimate the worldwide elasticity of demand to CFC prices so that the response of industry to various policy interventions can be understood better.	Yes	2-5
		Determine release rates of other pollutants that either deplete ozone or affect the transport and chemistry of ozone-depletors.	Yes	2
Moderate	Transport and Chemistry	Model and measure how CFCs selectively change the temporal and spatial variations in ozone concentrations: Are variations damped or accentuated?	Yes	5–10
		Determine the influence of other man-made and natural emissions on the effectiveness of CFC ozone depletion.	Yes	1-3
		Set upper bounds on the effectiveness of possible tropospheric processes that destroy or entrap CFCs and thus reduce their flux to the stratosphere.	Yes	Uncertainties 5
		Investigate the adequacies of one-dimensional and multi-dimensional models in describing average and spatially resolved ozone depletion.	Yes	5 <del>-</del> 10  0

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Areab	Issue or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years) <sup>e</sup>
Moderate	Climate	Identify additional chemical species that can significantly affect the global temperature balance and estimate their effects.	Yes	2
		Refine our understanding of the global feedback parameter that accounts for water vapor in the atmosphere, albedo of clouds and surface, vertical temperature profile and so on to determine the temperature change equivalent to a given heat input change.	Yes	5
		Improve knowledge of temperature changes in the stratosphere and consequences on weather.	Yes	5-10
Moderate	Health	Develop a biological model (experimental animal study) for examining the melanoma dose-response relationship, and explore the theoretical biology implied.	Yes	5-10
		Investigate the dependence of non-melanoma and especially melanoma cancer incidence on dose-rate, especially for very high short-term exposures.	Yes	10
		Determine whether an average increase in UV will push the natural variations in UV over a biological stability level for melanoma.	Not in rea- sonable time	Uncertainties 5
		Separate the effects of UV irradiation from other causative factors, especially for melanoma.	Yes	2-5 Rties
년     6		Establish and explain the relationship of non- melanoma skin cancer incidence to ultraviolet exposures over the range possible from CFC releases.	Yes	2-5

TABLE 2. (Continued)

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Area <sup>b</sup>	Issue Or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years)
Moderate	Health	Determine the population distribution of UV doses by geography, time, and demographic characteristics.	Yes	3
		Describe the likely human behavioral response to increased levels of UV and (possibly) temperature.	Yes	2
Moderate	Biology/ Ecology	Describe the variability of chlorophyll (a) distribution in natural waters and its effect on the penetration of UV with depth.	Yes	1
		Determine the significance of shifts in ecological community structure to the welfare and stability of the human environment.	Not in rea- sonable time	
		Estimate the susceptibility of sensitive environ- ments (e.g., desert, tundra) to UV increase in com- parison with more robust environments.	Yes	1-2
		Investigate the dependence of biological and ecological effects on UV dose rates, especially to understand the significance of experiments performed at high rates.	Yes	2-5
		Determine sensitivity of specific economically important crops to UV in the laboratory and in the field.	Yes	Uncertainties
•		Determine sensitivity of specific crops to temperature changes.	Yes	2 ties
	1	Determine sensitivity of specific aquatic organisms to UV.	Yes	2

TABLE 2. (Concluded)

Importance <sup>a</sup>	Areab	Issue or Uncertainty <sup>C</sup>	Researchable?d	Time (years) <sup>e</sup>
Moderate	Biology/ Ecology	Investigate the UV action spectra for selected biological effects.	Yes	3
		Determine likely adaptation of important species to increased UV.	Yes	10
Moderate	Economics	Describe what kinds of control decisions are, in practical terms, irreversible, and the social consequences of making erroneous ones.	Probably not	
;		Develop methods for achieving equity given a distribution of costs and benefits to various parties, nationally or worldwide, over time.	No .	
		Predict social behavior in response to the adverse consequences of UV and temperature change: Will society adapt to minimize their severity?	Yes	10

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup>An integrated subjective assessment of the importance of resolving the issue for decisions on CFC control.

Both importance within the area of study and importance of the area to the decision are included. No significance is implied by the order within importance categories.

bThe issues are roughly sorted by the area of study, but many are transdisciplinary.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup>These descriptions are necessarily brief and may omit important subleties. See also Section 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>d</sup>This judgment depends both on the length of time required for meaningful progress and the likelihood of acceptance of the findings.

 $<sup>^{1\</sup>over 2}$ eRange of time required to make significant progress in resolving the issue or reducing the uncertainty.

# XI. BIBLIOGRAPHY

(1.	BT	BLIUGRAPHY	Dogo
			<u>Page</u>
	Α.	Bibliography to All Sections Except Effects Appendix F	XI-2
		[includes numbered references* 1-156]	
	в.	Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-l (Urbach - Skin Cancer)	XI-20
		[includes numbered references* 157-169]	
	C.	Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-2 (Klein - UV-B Measurement)	XI-45
		[includes numbered references* 170-175]	
	D.	Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-3 (Biggs - Crops)	XI-46
		[includes numbered references* 176-184]	
	Ε.	Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-4 (Damkaer - Marine)	XI-47
		[includes numbered references* 185-191]	

\* Copies of <u>numbered</u> references only appear in the following Bibliography Volumes:

References	1-43	are contained in Volume	4
References	44-115	are contained in Volume	5
References	116-159	are contained in Volume	6
References	160-191	are contained in Volume	7

#### XI. BIBLIOGRAPHY

- A. Bibliography to All Sections Except Effects Appendix F
  - 1. Allaby, M. and Lovelock, J. (1980). Spray cans: the threat that never was, New Scientist 87(17 July), 212-214.
  - 2. Anderson, J. G. (1976). The absolute concentration of OH (X<sup>2</sup>) in the Earth's stratosphere, <u>Geophys. Res.</u>
    <u>Lett. 3</u>, 165-168.
  - 3. Anderson, J. G., Grassl, H. J., Shetter, R. E., and Margitan, J. J. (1980a). Stratospheric free chlorine measured by balloon-borne in situ resonance fluorescence, J. Geophys. Res. 85, 2869-2887.
  - 4. Anderson, J. G., Weinstock, E. M., and Phillips, M. J. (1980b). Free radicals in the stratosphere: a review of recent ClO observations (abstract), <u>EOS</u> <u>61</u>, 1054.
  - 5. Angell, J. K. (1978). Ozone trends determined from the Dobson ozone network. Air Quality Meteorology and Atmospheric Ozone ASTM STP 653. Morris, A. L. and Barras, R. C., ed.
  - 6. Angell, J. K. and Korshover, J. (1973). Quasi-biennial and long-term fluctuations in total ozone, Mon. Weather Rev. 101, 426-443.
  - 7. Angell, J. K. and Korshover, J. (1978). Recent trends in total ozone and ozone in the 32-46 km layer, <u>WMO</u> No. 511, 107-114. Toronto, Canada, June 26-30.
  - 8. Angell, J. K. and Korshover, J. (1980). Update of ozone variations through 1979, Quadrenniel International Ozone Symposium. Boulder, CO, August.
  - 9. ANSI American National Standards Institute (1971).
    Safety code for mechanical refrigeration, ANSI
    B9.1-1971.
- 10. ARI Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (1978). The ozone controversy and its relationship to refrigeration and air conditioning. Washington, D.C., June.

- 11. Ausloos, P., Rebbert, R. E., and Glasgow, L. C. (1977).
  Photodecompositon of chloromethanes adsorbed on silica surfaces, J. of Res. of National Bureau of Standards 82, 1-8.
- 12. Ausloos, P. and Rebbert, R. E. (1980). Decomposition of chloromethanes adsorbed on silica surfaces. Final Report to CMA.
  - Bailey, M. J. (1979). Costs and benefits of chlorofluoromethane control, <u>in</u> Some economic aspects of controlling ozone depletion, Cumberland, J. H., Principal Investigator. Report to EPA, EPA Grant R805411-01, October.
- 13. Bailey, M. J. (1980). Uncertainties and benefit-cost analysis of CFC control Final Report to EPA. August.
  - Barker, J. R., Trevor, P. L., and Black, G. (1980). Measurements of the rate of OH +  $\rm HO_2NO_2$  vs. temperature, American Geophysical Union Fall Meeting. San Francisco, CA, December 8-12.
- 14. Battelle (1980). Energy consequences of chlorofluorocarbon regulation. Columbus, OH.
  - Berg, W. W. (1980). A proposal to measure total stratospheric chlorine, bromine, iodine and related species. Private communication to CMA.
- 15. Block, B. P. Pennwalt (1980). Letter to Jellinek, S. D., EPA dated April 11.
- 16. Blum, B. EPA (1980). Press conference statement by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency at the International Meeting on Chlorofluorocarbons, Oslo, Norway, April 15.
- 17. Brasseur, G. (1980). Analysis of recent reports on the effect of chlorofluorocarbons on atmospheric ozone. Report to the commission of the European communities. Brussels, Belgium, June.
- 18. Brenner, M. H. (1976). Estimating the Social Cost of National Economic Policy: implications for mental and physical health and criminal aggression.

  GPO-052-070-03745-8, Baltimore, MD. (Also reviewed in US News and World Report, June 23, 1980, pp. 68-69 The Tragedy of Unemployment).

- 19. Burnett, C. R. and Burnett, E. B. (1979). Spectroscopic measurements of the vertical abundance of hydroxyl (OH) in the Earth's atmosphere (abstract), EOS 60, 336.
- 20. Burrows, J. P., Cliff, D. I., Harris, G. W., Thrush, B. A., and Wilkinson, J. P. T. (1978a). Laboratory studies of the reactions of hydroperoxy radicals (HO<sub>2</sub>) having stratospheric importance. WMO No. 511, 25-28. Toronto, Canada, June 26-30.
- 21. Burrows, J. P., Harris, G. W., and Thrush, B. A. (1978b). Rates of reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with OH and O studied by laser magnetic resonance, <u>Nature 267</u>, 233-234.
- 22. Callis, L. B. and Natarajan, M. (1980). Stratospheric ozone and temperature perturbations: an examination of synergistic effects, <u>Quadrennial International</u> <u>Ozone Symposium</u>, Boulder, CO, August 4-9.
  - CAP Associates (1980). Private communication to CMA.
- 23. Chapman, S. (1930). A theory of upper-atmosphere ozone, Mem. R. Meteorol. Soc. 3, 103-125.
  - Chang, J. (1980). Private communication, list of revised reaction rates sent to C. Miller Du Pont for 1981 NASA Workshop.
- 24. Chang, J. S. and Kaufman, F. (1978). Upper bound and probable value of the rate constant of the reaction OH +  $HO_2 \rightarrow H_2O$  +  $O_2$ , J. Phys. Chem. 82, 1683-1686.
- 25. CMA Chemical Manufacturers Association (1980a). An assessment of the chlorofluorocarbon-ozone problem.

  CMA Fluorocarbon Project Panel, Washington, D.C.,
  June. (Submitted to EPA July 1).
- 26. CMA Chemical Manufacturers Association (1980b).
  World production and release of chlorofluorocarbons ll
  and 12 through 1979. Washington, D.C., May.
  - CMA Chemical Manufacturers Association (1980c).

    Meeting of the Fluorocarbon Project Panel of the
    Chemical Manufacturers Association in Washington,
    D.C., August 26, attended by H. Wiser EPA. EPA has
    a standing invitation to such meetings.

- 27. CMA Chemical Manufacturers Association (1980d).
  Fluorocarbon Research Program: Effect of
  chlorofluorocarbons on the atmosphere. Revision #14.
  Washington, D.C., November.
- 28. CMA Chemical Manufacturers Association (1980e).
  Research program directed by the Chemical
  Manufacturers Association Fluorocarbon Project Panel,
  progress report. Submission to UNEP. Washington,
  D.C., July.
  - CODATA (1980). Evaluated kinetic and photochemical data for atmospheric chemistry (in press).
- 29. Cook, J. L., Ennis, C. A., Leck, T. J., and Birks, J. W. (1980). Studies of reactions of importance in the stratosphere IV. Rate constant for the reaction Cl + HOCl → HCl + ClO over the temperature range 243-365°K, J. Chem. Phys. (in press).
- 30. Cox, R. A. and Burrows, J. P. (1979). Kinetics and mechanism of the disproportionation of HO<sub>2</sub> in the gas phase, J. Phys. Chem. 83, 2560-2568.
- 31. Crescentini, G. and Bruner, F. (1979). Evidence for the presence of Freon 21 in the atmosphere, Nature 279, 311-312.
- 32. Crescentini, G. and Bruner, F. (1980). Occurrence of F-21 (CHCl $_2$ F) in the troposphere, Annali di Chimica, in press.
- 33. Cronn, D. R. and Harsch, D. E. (1979). Determination of atmospheric halocarbon concentrations by gas chromatography mass spectrometery, <u>Anal. Lett. 12</u>, 1489-1496.
- Cunnold, D., Alyea, F. N., and Prinn, R. G. (1978). A methodology for determining the atmospheric lifetime of fluorocarbons, J. Geophys. Res. 83, 5493-5500.
  - Cunnold, D. M. (1980). Comments made at CMA-EPA meeting. Washington, D.C., September 9.
- 35. DeKany, J. P. EPA (1980). Alternatives to chlorofluorocarbons: the technical perspective. Speech at the conference on CFCs. Oslo, Norway, April 14-16.

- 36. Demore, W. B. (1979). Reaction of  $HO_2$  with  $O_3$  and the effect of water vapor on  $HO_2$  kinetics, <u>J. Phys. Chem.</u> 83, 1113-1118.
  - Demore, W. B. (1980). Private communication.
- 37. DOE Department of Energy (1980). Environmental assessment, DOE/CS-0168. Washington, D.C., June.
- 38. Du Pont (1978). Information requested by the Environmental Protection Agency on nonaerosol propellant uses of fully halogenated halocarbons. Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, March.
- 39. Du Pont (1979a). Nonaerosol propellant uses of fully halogenated halocarbons. Submission No. 2 (to EPA). Wilmington, DE, June.
- 40. Du Pont (1979b). The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) and U.K. Department of the Environment (DOE) reports (a comparison). Wilmington, DE, November.
- 41. Du Pont (1980a). Comments on the National Academy of Sciences' Report: "Stratospheric ozone depletion by halocarbons: chemistry and transport." Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, January.
- 42. Du Pont (1980b). Comments on the December 1979 report by the Committee on the Impacts of Stratospheric Change (CISC) of the National Academy of Sciences. Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, May.
- 43. Du Pont (1980c). The Rand Corporation [draft] report, "Economic implications of regulating chlorofluorocarbon emissions from non-propellant applications a critique." Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, March.
- 44. Du Pont (1980d). The Du Pont development program on alternatives to commercial chlorofluorocarbons an update. Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, March.
- 45. Du Pont (1980e). Comments on the December 1979 report by the National Academy of Sciences' Committee on Alternatives for the Reduction of Chlorofluorocarbon Emissions (CARCE). Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE, April.

- Du Pont (1980f). Meeting between EPA and Du Pont on the status of Du Pont's research on CFC alternatives. At EPA. Washington, D.C., March 19.
- 46. Du Pont (1980g). An overview of industry efforts to investigate the potential for chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) emission reduction. Submission to EPA. Wilmington, DE. February.
- 47. EEC European Economic Community (1980). Report of the Commission of the European Communities to the Council: Chlorofluorocarbons on the environment. Brussels, Belgium, June.
- 48. Ehhalt, D. H. (1978). In situ measurements of stratospheric trace constituents, Rev. Geophys. Space Phys. 16, 217-224.
- 49. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980a).
  Environmental news release. Washington, D.C.,
  Tuesday, April 15.
- 50. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980b).
  Proceedings of the conference on methyl chloroform and other halocarbon pollutants, EPA-600/9-80-003,
  Research Triangle Park, NC, January. (Meeting date February 27-28, 1979).
- 51. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980c).
  Environmental News Release, April 15. (Reports on [Blum, 1980]).
- 52. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980d).

  Jellinek, S. D. to Costle, D. Decision memorandum nonaerosol uses of chlorofluorocarbons. Washington, D.C., undated.
- 53. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980e).

  Development plan, chlorofluorocarbons Phase II.

  Washington, D.C., undated.
- 54. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980f). Toxics Information Series: CFCs, ozone, and health. OPA 1240/0. Washington, D.C., August.
- 55. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980g).
  Environmental News Release. Washington, D.C.,
  Wednesday, October 8.

- 56. EPA Environmental Protection Agency (1980h).

  Jellinek, S. D. to the Administrator. Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (ANPR): Proposed production restriction for chlorofluorocarbons -- ACTION MEMORANDUM. Washington, D.C., September 10.
- 57. Evans, W. F. J., Kerr, J. B., Wardle, D. I., McConnell, J. C., Ridley, B. A., and Schiff, H. I. (1976). Intercomparison of NO, NO<sub>2</sub>, and HNO<sub>3</sub> measurements with photochemical theory, Atmosphere 14, 189-198.
- 58. Glasgow, L. C., Jesson, J. P., and Ward, R. B. (1977). Comment on "Urban-nonurban relationships of halocarbons....." [see Singh et al. (1977)], Atm. Environ. 11, 962.
- 59. Goldan, P. D., Kuster, W. C., Albritton, D. L., and Schmeltekopf, A. L., (1980). Stratospheric CFCl<sub>3</sub>, CF<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub>O height profile measurements at several latitudes, J. Geophys. Res. 85, 413-423.
- 60. Graham, R. A., Winer, A. M., and Pitts, J. N. (1978).
  Ultraviolet and infrared absorption cross sections of gas phase HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>, Geophys. Res. Lett. 5, 909-911.
- 61. Groves, K. S. and Tuck, A. F. (1979). Simultaneous effects of  ${\rm CO_2}$  and chlorofluoromethanes on stratospheric ozone, <u>Nature</u> 280, 127-129.
- 62. Hack, W., Preuss, A. W., and Wagner, H. G. (1978).

  Messung der Geschindigkeit der Reaction von OH- und

  HO<sub>2</sub>- Radikalen mit Hilfe der Laser-Magnetischen
  Resonans, Ber. Bunsenges., Phys. Chem. 82, 1167-1171.
- 63. Haigh, J. D. and Pyle, J. A. (1980). Ozone perturbations due to chlorofluorocarbons and carbon dioxide studied in a two-dimensional dynamical-radiative-photochemical model, Quadrennial International Ozone Symposium.

  Boulder, CO, August 4-9.
- 64. Halter, P. W. Du Pont (1980). Letter to DeKany, J. P. - EPA - dated May 15. (Accompanying Du Pont, 1980b).

- 65. Hamilton, E. J., Jr. and Lii, R. R. (1977). The dependence on H<sub>2</sub>O and on NH<sub>3</sub> of the kinetics of the self-reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> in the gas-phase formation of HO<sub>2</sub>.H<sub>2</sub>O and HO<sub>2</sub>.NH<sub>3</sub> complexes, Int. J. Chem. Kinetics, IX, 875-885.
  - Handler, P. (1980). Interview with American Council on Science and Health (ACSH). Reported in ACSH News and Views 1(5), 2.
  - Hapka, G. A. Du Pont (1980). Private communications with EPA between October 1 and December 15.
- 66. Harries, J. E. (1978). Ratio of  $HNO_3$  to  $NO_2$  concentrations in the daytime stratosphere, Nature 274, 235-236.
- 67. Hill, W. J. and Sheldon, P. N. (1975). Statistical modeling of total ozone measurements with an example using data from Arosa, Switzerland, Geophys. Res. Lett. 2, 541-544.
- 68. Hill, W. J., Sheldon, P. N., and Tiede, J. J. (1977).

  Analyzing worldwide total ozone for trends, Geophys.

  Res. Lett. 4, 21-24.
- 69. Hochanadel, C. J., Ghormley, J. A., and Ogren, P. J. (1972). Absorption spectum and reaction kinetics of the HO<sub>2</sub> radical in the gas phase, <u>J. Chem. Phys. 56</u>, 4426-4432.
- 70. Horvath, J. J. and Mason, C. J. (1978). Nitric oxide mixing ratios near the stratopause measured by a rocket-borne chemiluminescent detector, Geophys. Res. Lett. 5, 1023-1026.
  - Howard, C. J. (1977). A proposal for the development of a technique for measuring the total chlorine content of air. Submitted to Chemical Manufacturers Association.
  - Howard, C. J. (1980). CMA Fluorocarbon Project Panel science review with EPA. Washington, D.C., September 9.

- 71. IMOS (1975). Report of Federal Task Force on Inadvertant Modification of the Stratosphere (IMOS); Fluorocarbons and the Environment. Washington, D.C., June.
- 72. Inside EPA (1980). Report on discussions between EPA staff and Administrator Douglas Costle, in Inside EPA, p. 8, April 25.
- 73. Jellinek, S. D. EPA (1980a). Letter to Halter, P. W. Du Pont and to other addressees, dated April 2.
- 74. Jellinek, S. D. EPA (1980b). On the inevitability of being wrong. Speech prepared for a New York Academy of Sciences workshop on managing risk assessments. Reported in Toxic Materials News, p. 90, March 19.
- 75. Jellinek, S. D. EPA (1980c). Letter to members of Congress, October 16, and attachments thereto: EPA efforts to curb CFC emissions. Summary of the major scientific reports (Appendix 1), and International activities (Appendix 2).
- 76. Jesson, J. P. (1980). Release of industrial halocarbons and tropospheric budget, <u>Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Atmospheric Ozone: Its Variation and Human Influences</u>, FAA-EEE-80-20, 373-396.
- 77. Johnston, H. (1971). Reduction of stratospheric ozone by nitrogen oxide catalysts from supersonic transport exhaust, Science 173, 517-522.
- 78. Johnston, D. A. (1980). Volcanic contribution of chlorine to the stratosphere: more significant to ozone than previously estimated, <u>Science</u> 209, 491-493.
- 79. Keyser, L. F. (1980). Absolute rate constant of the reaction OH +  $H_2O_2$   $\longrightarrow$   $HO_2$  +  $H_2O$  from 245 to 423°K, J. Phys. Chem. 84, 1659-1663.

- 80. Kley, D., Stone, F. J., Henderson, W. R., Drummond, J. W., Harrop, W. J., Schmeltekopf, A. L., Thompson, T. L., and Winkler, R. H. (1979). In situ measurements of the mixing ratio of water vapor in the stratosphere, J. Atmos. Sci. 36, 2513-2524.
  - Kurylo, M. J. (1980). Private communication.
- 81. Leck, T. J., Cook, J. L., and Birks, J. W. (1980).
  Studies of reactions of importance in the
  stratosphere. III. Rate constant and products of the
  reaction between ClO and HO<sub>2</sub> radicals at 298°K, <u>J.</u>
  Chem. Phys., 72, 2364-2373.
- 82. Leu, M. T. (1980). Product distribution for the reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> with ClO, <u>Geophys. Res. Lett.</u> 7, 173-175.
- 83. Leu, M. T. and Lin, C. L. (1979). Rate constants of the reactions of OH with ClO, Cl<sub>2</sub>, and Cl<sub>2</sub>O at 298°K, Geophys. Res. Lett. <u>6</u>, 425-428.
- 84. Lii, R. R., Gorse, R. A., Jr., Sauer, M. C., Jr., and Gordon, S. (1979). Negative activation energy for the self-reaction of HO<sub>2</sub> in the gas phase. Dimerization of HO<sub>2</sub>. J. Phys. Chem. 83, 1803-1804.
- 85. Littlejohn, D. and Johnston, H. S. (1980). Rate constant for the reaction of hydroxyl radicals and peroxynitric acid (abstract), EOS 61, 966.
- 86. Loewenstein, M., Starr, W. L., and Murcray, D. G. (1978). Stratospheric NO and HNO3 observations in the Northern Hemisphere for three seasons, Geophys. Res. Lett. 5, 531-535.
- 87. Mader, R. P. (1978). Economic control: The next stage in fluorocarbon regulation? Report of interview with Douglas Hale, EPA, in <u>Airconditioning & Refrigeration</u> Business, 57-58, February.
- 88. Margulis, L. (1980). Letter to Ward, R. B. Du Pont dated January 17. Reproduced in [Du Pont, 1980b, p. 15].

- 89. Marinelli, W. J., Nelson, H. H., and Johnston, H. S. (1980). Kinetics and product yield of the reaction HO + HNO<sub>3</sub> → H<sub>2</sub>O + NO<sub>3</sub> (abstract), EOS 61, 966.
- 90. Masten, C. N. Du Pont (1980). Letter to Jellinek, S. D. EPA dated June 16, and accompanying submission: Some concerns with recent EPA communications on the chlorofluorocarbon/ozone issue.
- 91. Menzies, R. T. (1979). Remote measurements of ClO in the stratosphere, Geophys. Res. Lett. 6, 151-154.
- 92. Miller, A. J., Nagatani, R. M., Laver, J. D., and Korty, B. (1979). Utilization of 100 mb mid-latitude height fields as an indicator of sampling effects on total ozone variations, Mon. Weather Rev. 107, 782-787.
- 93. Miller, C., Steed, J. M., Filkin, D. L., and Jesson, J. P. (1980a). Two-dimensional model calculations of stratospheric HCl and ClO, Nature 288, 461-464.
- 94. Miller, C., Steed, J. M., Filkin, D. L., and Jesson, J. P. (1980b). A two-dimensional model of stratospheric chemistry and transport (in preparation).
- 95. Miller, C., Steed, J. M., Filkin, D. L., and Jesson, J. P. (1980c). The fluorocarbon ozone theory VII. one dimensional modeling an assessment of anthropogenic perturbations, <u>Atmos. Environ</u>. (in press).
- 96. Molina, M. J., Rowland, F. S., Chou, C. C., Smith, W. S. Ruiz, N. V., Crescentini, G., and Millstein, R. (1976). Atmospheric chemistry of several chlorofluorocarbon compounds. Fluorocarbons 21, 22, 31, 13, 113, 114 and 115. Abstracts from 12th International Symposium on Free Radicals, Laguna Beach, CA.
- 97. Molina, M. J., Molina, L. T., and Ishiwata, T. (1980).

  Kinetics of the ClO + NO<sub>2</sub> + M reaction. 14th

  Informal Conference on Photochemistry, Newport Beach,
  CA, March 30-April 3.

- 98. Molina, L. T. and Molina, M. J. (1980a). Ultraviolet absorption cross sections of HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub> vapor. 14th Informal Conference on Photochemistry, Newport Beach, CA, March 30-April 3.
- 99. Molina, L. T. and Molina, M. J. (1980b). U.V. absorption cross-section of HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>, <u>Upper Atmospheric Programs Bull</u>. 80(1), 4.
- 100. Molina, M. J. and Rowland, F. S. (1974). Stratospheric sink for chlorofluoromethanes: chlorine atom-catalyzed destruction of ozone, Nature 249, 810-812.
- 101. Muir, W. R. EPA (1980). Letter to Block, B. P. Pennwalt Corp. dated June 23. (Response to [Block, 1980]).
- Murcray, D. G., Williams, J. W., Barker, D. B., Goldman, A., Bradford, C., and Cook, G. (1978). Measurements of constituents of interest in the photochemistry of the ozone layer using infrared techniques, <a href="https://www.wmo.nc.ndm.new.med">wmo.nc.ndm.new.med</a>. Toronto, Canada, June 26-30.
  - Murcray, D. G. (1980). Private communication.
- 103. NAS National Academy of Sciences (1976). Halocarbons: effects on stratospheric ozone. Washington, D.C.
  - NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979a). Report of the Panel on Stratospheric Chemistry and Transport: "Stratospheric ozone depletion by halocarbons: Chemistry and Transport." Washington, D.C.
  - NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979b). Report of the Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change, <u>in</u> Protection against depletion of stratospheric ozone by chlorofluorocarbons. Washington, D.C.
- 104. NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979c). Carbon dioxide and climate: a scientific assessment. Washington, D.C.

- NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979d). Report of the Committee on Alternatives for the Reduction of Chlorofluorocarbon Emissions, in Protection against depletion of stratospheric ozone by chlorofluorocarbons. Washington, D.C.
- 105. NASA National Aeronautics and Space Administration (1977). Chlorofluoromethanes and the stratosphere. NASA RP-1010. Washington, D.C.
  - NASA National Aeronautics and Space Administration (1979). The stratosphere: present and future. NASA RP-1049.
- Nicolet, M. (1980). The mesospheric and stratospheric absorption of the solar ultraviolet radiation,

  Proceedings of the NATO Advanced Study Institute on Atmospheric Ozone: Its Variation and Human Influences, FAA-EE-80-20, 647-688.
- 107. Noxon, J. F. (1979). Stratospheric NO<sub>2</sub>, global behavior, <u>J. Geophys. Res</u>. <u>84</u>, 5067-5076.
- 108. N.Y. Times (1980). New York Times, October 29.
- 109. OECD Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (1980). Report on Chlorofluorocarbons Environment Committee, ENV(80)32, Paris, France, October 30.
- 110. Pagano, M. and Parzen, E. (1975). Time series modeling of total ozone measurements, <u>Technical Report 35</u>, <u>Stat.</u> Sci., SUNY at Buffalo, NY.
- 111. Parrish, A., deZafra, R. L., Solomon, P. M., Barrett, J. W., and Carlson, E. R. (1980). Chlorine oxide in the stratospheric ozone layer: ground-based detection and measurement (Science, in press).
- 112. Penkett, S. A., Prosser, N. J. D., Rasmussen, R. A., and Khalil, M. A. K. (1980). Measurements of CHFCl<sub>2</sub> in background tropospheric air, Nature 286, 793-795.

- 113. Penner, J. E. (1980a). Increases in CO<sub>2</sub> and chlorofluoromethanes: coupled effects on stratospheric ozone, Quadrennial International Ozone Symposium, Boulder, CO, August 4-9.
- 114. Penner, J. E. (1980b). The effect of increased CO<sub>2</sub> on atmospheric O<sub>3</sub> (abstract), American Geophysical Fall Meeting. San Francisco, CA, December 8-12.
- 115. Prasad, S. S. (1980). Possible existence and chemistry of  $C10 \cdot O_2$  in the stratosphere, Nature 285, 152-154.
- 116. Prasad, S. S. and Burton, P. G. (1979). Possible existence and role of excited ozone precursors in the stratosphere, <u>Planet. Space Sci. 27</u>, 411-417.
- 117. Prather, M. J., McElroy, M. B., Wofsy, S. C., and Logan, J. A. (1979). Stratospheric chemistry: multiple solutions, Geophys. Res. Lett. 6, 163-164.
- 118. Pyle, J. A. and Derwent, R. G. (1980). Possible ozone reductions and UV changes at the Earth's surface, Nature 286, 373-375.
- 119. Pyle, J. A. and Rogers, C. F. (1980a). Stratospheric transport by stationary planetary waves the importance of chemical processes, Quart. J. R. Met. Soc. 106, 421-446.
- 120. Pyle, J. A. and Rogers, C. F. (1980b). A modified diabatic circulation model for stratospheric tracer transport, Nature 287, 711-714.
- 121. Rand Corporation (1979). Working draft: Economic implications of regulating chlorofluorocarbon emissions from nonpropellant applications. WD-348-EPA. Santa Monica, CA.
  - Rand Corporation (1980). Final report: Economic implications of regulating chlorofluorocarbons emissions from nonaerosol applications. R-2524-EPA. Santa Monica, CA.

- 122. Rasmussen, R. A., Harsch, D. E., Sweeney, P. H., Krasnec, J. P., and Cronn, D. R. (1977). Determination of atmospheric halocarbons by a temperature-programmed gas chromatographic freezeout concentration method, J. Air Pollution Control Assn. 27, 579-581.
- 123. Rasmussen, R. A., Khalil, M. A. K., Penkett, S. A., and Prosser, N. J. D. (1980).  $CHClF_2$  (F-22) in the Earth's atmosphere, Geophys. Res. Lett. 7, 809-812.
- 124. Ravishankara, A. R. and Wine, P. H. (1980). A laser flash photolysis-resonance fluorescence kinetics study of the reaction  $Cl(^2P)$  +  $CH_4$   $\longrightarrow$   $CH_3$  + HCl, J. Chem. Phys. 72, 25-30.
- 125. Reed, R. J. and German, K. E. (1965). A contribution to the problem of stratospheric diffusion by large-scale mixing, Mon. Weather Rev. 93, 313-321.
- 126. Reinsel, G., Tiao, G. C., Wang, M. N., Lewis, R., and Nychka, D. (1980). Statistical analysis of stratospheric ozone data for the detection of trends, Atmospheric Environ. (in press).
- 127. Robbins, D. E. and Stolarski, R. S. (1976). Comparison of stratospheric ozone destruction by fluorocarbons 11, 12, 21 and 22, Geophys. Res. Lett. 3 (10), 603-606.
- 128. St. John, D. S. (1980a). Time trend analysis of ozone measurements, Quadrenniel International Ozone Symposium, Boulder, CO, August.
  - St. John, D. S. (1980b). Time trend analysis of ozone measurements, <u>Symposium on Statistics and the Environment</u>, Washington, D.C., October.
- 129. St. John, D. S., Bailey, S. P., Fellner, W. H., Minor, J. N., and Snee, R. N. (1980). Time series search for trend in total ozone measurements (submitted for publication).
- 130. SCI Systems Control Inc. (1978). Final report:
  Technology assessment of the fluorocarbon/ozone
  depletion problems. For National Science Foundation,
  Grant No. ERS-77-09248. Palo Alto, CA, October.

- Seigneur, C., Caram, H., and Carr, R. W., Jr. (1977). Atmospheric diffusion and chemical reaction of the chlorofluoromethanes CHFCl<sub>2</sub> and CHF<sub>2</sub>Cl, Atmos. Environ. 1, 205-215.
- 131. Setlow, R. B. (1974). The wavelengths in sunlight effective in producing skin cancer: a theoretical analysis, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. 71, 3363-3366.
- 132. Singh, H. B., Salas, L., Shigeishi, H., and Crawford, A. (1977). Urban-nonurban relations of halocarbons, SF<sub>6</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and other atmospheric trace constituents, <u>Atmospheric Environ</u>. <u>11</u>, 819-828.
- 133. Smith, W. S., Jr. (1978). Uncertainties in evaluated atmospheric rate constants, <u>WMO</u> No. 511, 37-46. Toronto, Canada, June 26-30.
- 134. SPI Society of the Plastics Industry (1980).

  Urethane Division Bulletin U-109: The importance of chlorofluorocarbons and polyurethane foams. New York, NY, March.
- 135. SRI (1980). Uncertainties in chlorofluorocarbon effects and stratospheric ozone report of a workshop (prepared for EPA). Menlo Park, CA, July.
- 136. Sridharan, U. C., Reimann, B., and Kaufman, F. (1980). Kinetics of the reaction OH +  $H_2O_2 \longrightarrow HO_2$  +  $H_2O_1$ , J. Chem. Phys. 73, 1286-1293.
- 137. Steed, J. M., Miller, C., St. John, D. S., Filkin, D. L., and Jesson, J. P. (1980). A two-dimensional model assessment of stratospheric ozone perturbations due to volcanic activity (in preparation):
- 138. Stimpfle, R. M., Perry, R. A., and Howard, C. J. (1970). Temperature dependence of the reaction of ClO and HO<sub>2</sub> radicals, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u> 71, 5183-5190.
  - Stolarski, R. S. (1980). Comments made at meeting of CMA with EPA, September 9.
- 139. Stolarski, R. S. and Cicerone, R. J. (1974).
  Stratospheric chlorine: a possible sink for ozone,
  Can. J. Chem. 52, 1610-1615.
  - Sze, N. D. (1979). Private communication to R. Orfeo Allied Chemical Company August 29.

- Tiao, G. C. (1980). CMA Fluorocarbon Project Panel science review with EPA. Washington, D.C., September 9.
- 140. Tiede, J. J., Sheldon, P. N., and Hill, W. J. (1979).
  Ozone trend detectability: update and discussion,
  Atmospheric Environ. 13, 999-1003.
- Trevor, P. L., Chang, J. S., and Barker, J. R. (1980).

  Kinetics of some biomolecular reactions of pernitric acid (HO<sub>2</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>), 14th Informal Conference on Photochemistry, Newport Beach, CA, March 30-April 3.
- 142. UK DOE United Kingdom Department of the Environment (1979). Chlorofluorocarbons and their effect on stratospheric ozone. (Pollution Paper 15). London, England.
- 143. UNEP United Nations Environment Programme (1979).
  Report of the 3rd Session of the Coordinating
  Committee on the ozone layer. Paris, France,
  November 20-23.
- 144. Update (1977). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: The fluorocarbon ozone issue. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, September.
- 145. Update (1978). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: An interim summary. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, October.
- 146. Update (1980a). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: CFC users and producers assess NAS report impact. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, January.
- 147. Update (1980b). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: Industry reaction to important reports needed. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, April.
- 148. Update (1980c). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: The Du Pont development program on alternatives to commercial chlorofluorocarbons. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, June.
- 149. Update (1980d). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update:
  Energy-saving contributions of chlorofluorocarbons
  (CFCs) detailed in Battelle research study. Du Pont,
  Wilmington, DE, July.
- 150. Update (1980e). Fluorocarbon/Ozone Update: The chlorofluorocarbon/ozone depletion theory a status report. Du Pont, Wilmington, DE, October.

- 151. Upper Atmospheric Programs Bulletin (1980). Total chlorine measurements, 80(5), 3.
- 152. Ward, R. B. Du Pont (1979). Letter to Klauder, D. EPA dated November 19, and accompanying submission: The fluorocarbon industry research program and current uncertainties in the ozone depletion theory. Wilmington, DE.
  - Watson, G. S. (1980). Private communication to CMA.
- 153. Watson, R. T. (1980). What is the current status of atmospheric photochemistry? Report to CMA.
- 154. Wellford, S. D. EPA (1980). Letter to Representative Olympia Snow, September 22. Similar mailings have been made routinely to Members of Congress.
  - Wilson, E. B., Jr. (1952). An Introduction to Scientific Research. McGraw-Hill, New York, NY.
- 155. Wine, P. H., Ravishankara, A. R., Kreutter, N. M., Shah, R. C., Nicovich, J. M., Thompson, R. L., and Weubbles, D. J. (1980). Rate of reaction of OH with HNO3, J. Geophys. Res. (in press).
- 156. Wofsy, S. C. and McElroy, M. B. (1974).  $HO_X$ ,  $NO_X$  and  $ClO_X$ : their role in atmospheric photochemistry, Can. J. Chem. 52, 1582-1591.
  - Wuebbles, D. J. (1980). Private communications with J. M. Steed Du Pont.

# B. Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-1 (Urbach - Skin Cancer).

- Anaise, D., Steinitz, R. and Ben Hur, N. Solar radiation: A possible etiological factor in malignant melanoma in Israel.

  42:299-304, 1978.
- Andersen, D. E., Smith, L., Jr. and McBride, C. M. Hereditary aspects of malignant melanoma. J. Am. Med. Assoc. 200:741-746, 1967.
- Bahn, A. K., Rosenwaike, I. et al. Melanoma after exposure to PCBs.

  N. Engl. J. Med. 259:450, 1976.
- Bain, J. and Rush, H. P. Carcinogenesis with UV radiation of wavelengths 2800-3400 A. Cancer Res. 3:425-430, 1943.
- Bakes, L. and MacMillan, A. L. Malignant melanoma in East Anglia, England. Brit. J. Dermatol. 88:551, 1973.
- Bart, R. S. and Scholl , S. Eye color in darkly pigmented basal cell carcinomas and malignant melanomas. Arch. Dermatol. 107:206-207, 1973.
- Beard, H. H., Boggess, T. S. and von Haam, E. Experimental production of malignant tumors in the albino rat by means of ultraviolet rays.

  Am. J. Cancer 27:257-266, 1936.
- 157 Beardmore, G. L. The epidemiology of malignant melanoma in Australia.

  IN: Melanoma and Skin Cancer. New South Wales Government Printer,

  Sydney, 1972, pp 39-64.
  - Bener, P. Approximate Values of Intensity of Natural Ultraviolet Radiation for Different Amounts of Atmospheric Ozone. European Res. Office, U.S. Army (Contract DA&A 36-68-C-1017), 1972.
  - Beral, V. Ramcharan, S. and Favis, R. Malignant melanoma and oral contraceptive use among women in California. Brit. J. Cancer 36:804-809, 1977.

- Berenblum, I. The carcinogenic action of DMBA on the skin of the mouse, rabbit, rat and guinea pig. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 10:167-174, 1949.
- Berenblum, I. and Shubik, P. The role of croton oil applications associated with a single painting of a carcinogen, in tumor induction of the mouse's skin. Brit. J. Cancer 1:379-382, 1947.
- Berger, D., Urbach, F. and Davies, R. E. The action spectrum of erythema induced by UV radiation. IN: Proc. 13th International Congress of Dermatology (W. Jadassohn and C. Schirrer, eds.),

  Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1968, pp 1112-1117.
- Bischoff, F. Carcinogenic effect of steroids. IN: Advances in Lipid

  Research (Paoletti and Kritschevsky, eds.), vol. 7, New York,

  Academic Press, 1969, pp 165-244.
- Black, H. S. and Douglas, D. R. Formation of a carcinogen of natural origin in the etiology of UV carcinogenesis. Cancer Res. 33:2094-2096, 1973.
- Black, H. S. and Lo, W. B. Formation of a carcinogen in human skin irradiated in ultraviolet light. Nature (Lond.) 234:306-308, 1971.
- Blois, S. Vitamin D, sunlight and natural selection. Science 159:652,
- Blum, H. F. Wavelength dependence of tumor induction by ultraviolet radiation. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 3:533-537, 1943.
- Blum, H. F. Carcinogenesis by Ultraviolet Light. Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1959.
- Blum, H. F. Quantitative aspects of cancer induction by UV light.

  IN: The Biological Effects of Ultraviolet Radiation (F. Urbach, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1969, pp 543-549.

- Blum, H. F., Butler, E. G. et al. Irradiation of mouse skin with single doses of ultraviolet light. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 22:979-993, 1959.
- Blum, H. F. and Lippincott, S. W. Carcinogenic effectiveness of UV radiation of wavelength 2537 Å. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 3:211-216,
- Blum, H. F. and Terus. The erythemal threshold for sunburn. Am. J. Physiol. 146:107-117, 1946.
- Bovie, W. T. and Klein, A. Sensitization to heat due to exposure to light of short wavelengths. J. Gen. Physiol. 1:331-336, 1919.
- Bruusgaard, cited in Rasch, C. Some historical and clinical remarks on the effects of light on the skin and skin diseases. Proc. Royal Soc. Med. 20:11-20, 1926.
- Camain, R. A., Tuyn, A. J. et al. Cutaneous cancer in Dakar. J. Natl.

  Cancer Inst. 48:33-49, 1972.
- Carlson, L. D. and Jackson, B. H. Combined effects of ionizing radiation and high temperature on longevity of Sprague-Dawley rats.

  Radiat. Res. 11:509-519, 1959.
- Charcot, P. Erythème produit par l'action de la Lumière électrique.

  Comptes Rendus Soc. Biol. (Paris) 5:63-65, 1858.
- CIAP Monograph #5. Impacts of Climatic Change on the Biosphere. Climatic Impact Assessment Program, Department of Transportation,

  September 1975.
- Clark, W. H., Jr. A classification of malignant melanoma in man correlated with histogenesis and biologic behavior. IN: Advances in Biology of Skin, vol. 8, The Pigmentary System (W. H. Montagna, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1967, pp 621-647.

- Clark, W. H., Jr., From, L., Bernardino, E. A. et al. The histogenesis and biologic behavior of primary human malignant melanoma of the skin. Cancer Res. 29:705-726, 1969.
- Clark, W. H. Jr., Mastrangelo, M. J. et al. Current concepts of the biology of human cutaneous melanoma. Advances in Cancer Res. 24: 267-338, 1977.
- Clark, W. H. Jr. and Mihm, M. C. Lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma. Am. J. Pathol. 55:39-67, 1969.
- Clark, W. H. Jr., Mihm, B. H. and Kligman, L. H. The developmental biology of induced malignant melanoma in guinea pigs and a comparison with other neoplastic systems. Cancer Res. 36:4079-4091, 1976.
- Clark, W. H. Jr., Reiner, R. R., Greene, M. et al. Origin of familial malignant melanoma from heritable melanocytic lesions. Arch. Dermatol. 114:732-738, 1978.
- Coblentz, W. W. and Stair, R. U.S. Bureau of Standards J. Res. 12:13-14, 1934.
- Coleman, W. P., Davis, R. S., Reed, R. J. and Krementz, E. J. Treatment of lentigo maligna and lentigo maligna melanoma. J. Derm. Surg. and Oncol. 6:476-479, 1980.
- Coleman, W. P., Lorig, P. R., Reed, R. J. and Krementz, E. J. Acral lentiginous melanoma. Arch. Dermatol. 116:773-776, 1980.
- Cosman, B., Heddle, S. B. and Crikelsir, G. F. The increasing incidence of melanoma. Plastic and Reconstructive Surg. 57:50-56, 1976.
- Cripps, D. J. and Ramsay, C. A. Ultraviolet action spectrum with a prism-grating monochromator. Brit. J. Dermatol. 82:584-592, 1970.

- 158 Crombie, I. K. Variation of melanoma with latitude in North America and Europe. Brit. J. Cancer 40:774-781, 1979.
  - Crutzen, P. J., Isaksen, I. S. A. and McAfee, J. R. The impact of the chlorocarbon industry on the ozone layer. J. Geophys. Res. 83:345-363, 1978.
  - Curtis, G. L. Initiation-promotion, skin carcinogenesis and immunological competence. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. 150:61-64, 1975.
  - Cutchis, P. On the Linkage of Solar Ultraviolet Radiation to Skin Cancer. Institute for Defense Analysis. Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of Transportation, 1978, pp 105-106.
  - Cutler, S. J. and Young, J. L. Third National Cancer Survey: Incidence

    Data. NCI Monograph 41, DHEW Publication No. (NIH)75-787. Bethesda

    National Cancer Institute, 1975.
  - Daniels, F. Jr., Post, P. W. and Johnson, B. E. Theories of the role of pigment in the evolution of human races. IN: Pigmentation:

    Its Genesis and Biologic Control (V. Riley, ed.), New York, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1972.
  - Davies, J. N. P., Tauk, R., Meyer, R. and Thursten, P. Cancer of the integumentary tissues in Ugandan Africans. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 41:31-51, 1968.
  - Davies, R. E., Dodge, H. A. and Austin, W. A. (a) Carcinogenicity of DMBA under various light sources. Proc. 9th Intl. Cong. of Photobiol., p. 247, 1972 (abstract)
  - Davies, R. E., Dodge, H. A. and DeShields, L. H. (b) Alteration of the carcinogenicity of DMBA by light. Proc. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res. 13:14, 1972 (abstract)

- Davis, N. C. Malignant melanoma in Queensland. Austral. J. Dermatol. 19:13-18, 1978.
- Davies, N. C. William Morris, M.D., a pioneer in the study of melanoma.

  Med. J. Austral. 1:52-54, 1980.
- DeGruijl, F. R. and van der Leun, J. C. A dose-response model for skin cancer induction by chronic UV exposure of a human population.

  J. Theor. Biol. 83:487-504, 1980.
- DeLuca, H. F. Vitamin D: A new look at an old vitamin. Nutr. Rev. 29:179-181, 1971.
- Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Second Biennial Report to the Congress on Research Activities of Relevance to the Clean Air Act. Bethesda, National Cancer Institute, 1980.
- Dickinson, R. E., Liu, S. C. and Donohue, J. M. Effect of chlorofluoromethane infrared radiation on zonal atmospheric temperature. J. Atmos. Sci. 35:2142-2151, 1978.
- Doll, R., Muir, C. and Waterhouse, J. Cancer Incidence in Five Continents, Vol. III. International Union Against Cancer, IARC #15, 1976.
- Dubreuilh, W. Des Hyperkeratoses circonscrites. Ann. Derm. Syph. (Ser. 3)7:1158-1204, 1896.
- Dubreuilh, M. W. De la melanose circonscrite precancereuse. Ann. Derm. Syph. (Paris) 3:129-151, 205-230, 1912.
- DuPont Company, Submission to the Environmental Protection Agency,
  "Comments on the December 1979 Report by the Committee on the
  Impacts of Stratospheric Change (CISC) of the National Academy
  of Sciences." May 1980.
- Eastcott, D. F. Epidemiology of skin cancer in New Zealand. IN:

  Monograph #10, The Biology of Cutaneous Cancer. Bethesda, National

  Cancer Institute, 1963.

- Edgcomb, J. H. and Mitchelich, H. Melanomas of the skin of guinea pigs following the application of a solution of DMBA in benzene.

  Acta Union International Contre Cancrum 19:706-707, 1963.
- Eklund, G. and Malec, B. Sunlight and incidence of cutaneous malignant melanoma. Scand. J. Plast. Reconstr. Surg. 12:231-241, 1978.
- Elwood, J. M. and Lee, J. A. H. Recent data on the epidemiology of malignant melanoma. Semin. Oncol. 2:149, 1975.
- Emmett, E. A. Ultraviolet radiation as a cause of skin tumors. CRC Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 2:211, 1974.
- Epstein, J. H. Comparison of the carcinogenic and cocarcinogenic effects of UV light on hairless mice. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 34:741-745, 1965.
- Epstein, J. H. and Epstein, W. L. A study of tumor types produced by UV light in hairless and hairy mice. J. Invest. Dermatol. 41:463-473, 1963.
- Epstein, J. H., Epstein, W. L. and Nakai, T. Production of melanomas from DMBA-induced "blue nevi" in hairless mice with ultraviolet light. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 30:19-30, 1967.
- Epstein, J. H., Fukuyama, K. and Dobson, R. Ultraviolet light carcinogenesis. IN: The Biologic Effects of UV Radiation (F. Urbach, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1969, pp 551-568.
- Epstein, J. H. and Roth, H. L. Experimental ultraviolet light carcinogenesis: A study of croton oil promoting effects. J. Invest. Dermatol. 50:387-389, 1968.

- Everett, M. A., Bell, R. and Hagans, J. A. Melanogenesis and skin cancer. Arch. Dermatol. 82:908, 1960.
- Everett, M. A., Yeargens, E., Sayre, R. M. and Olson, R. L. Penetration of epidermis by ultraviolet rays. Photochem. Photobiol. 5:533-542, 1966.
- Fears, T. R., Scotto, J. and Schneiderman, M. A. Skin cancer, melanoma and sunlight. Am. J. Publ. Health 66:461-464, 1976.
- Findlay, G. M. Ultraviolet light and skin cancer. Lancet 2:1070-1073, 1928.
- Fisher, M. S. and Kripke, M. L. Systemic alteration induced in mice by UV light irradiation and its relationship to UV carcinogenesis.

  Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 74:1688-1692, 1977.
- Forbes, P. D., Davies, R. E. and Urbach, F. Phototoxicity and photocarcinogenesis: Comparative effects of anthracene and 8-methoxypsoralen in the skin of mice. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 14:243, 1970.
- Forbes, P. D., Davies, R. E. and Urbach, F. Experimental ultraviolet photocarcinogenesis: Wavelength interactions and time-dose relationships. IN: NCI Monograph #50, 1978.
- Forbes, P. D., and Urbach, F. Experimental modification of photocarcinogenesis. I. Fluorescent whitening agents and shortwave UVR.

  Food and Cosmet. Toxicol. 13:335-337, 1975.
- Foulds, L. Neoplastic Development. New York, Academic Press, 1969, vol. 1, p 75.
- Freeman, R. G. Data on the action spectrum for ultraviolet carcinogenesis. IN: NCI Monograph #50, 1978.

- Freeman, R. G. and Knox, J. M. Ultraviolet-induced corneal tumors in different species and strains of animals. J. Invest. Dermatol. 43:431-436, 1964.
- Gellin, G. A., Kopf, A. W. and Andrade, R. Basal cell epitheliomas:

  A controlled study of associated factors. Arch. Dermatol. 91:38-45, 1965.
- Gellin, G. A., Kopf, A. W. and Garfinkel, L. Malignant melanoma.

  A controlled study of possibly associated factors. Arch. Dermatol.

  99:143-148, 1969.
- Giese, A. C. Photophysiology, volume 4. New York, Academic Press, 1965, pp 139-202.
- Gordon, D. and Silverstone, H. Worldwide epidemiology of premalignant and malignant cutaneous lesions. IN: Cancer of the Skin (R. Andrade, ed.), Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders, 1976, pp 405-455.
- Grady, H. G., Blum, H. F. and Kirby-Smith, J. S. Types of tumors induced by ultraviolet radiation and factors influencing their relative incidence. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 3:371-378, 1943.
- Graham, J. H. and Helwig, E. B. IN: Advances in Biology of the Skin, vol. 2 (W. Montagna, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1965, pp 277-327.
- Green, A. E. S. Ultraviolet exposure and skin cancer response. Am. J. Epidemiol. 107:277-280, 1978.
- Green, A. E. S., Findley, G. B., Klenk, K. F., Wilson, W. M. and Mo, T.

  The ultraviolet dose dependence of nonmelanoma skin cancer incidence. Photochem. Photobiol. 24:353-362, 1976.

- Green, A. E. S. and Mo, T. Proc. Third Conf. on CIAP. DOT-TSC-OST-74-15, pp 518-522, 1974.
- Green, A. E. S., Mo, T. and Miller, J. H. A study of solar erythema radiation doses. Photochem. Photobiol. 20:473-482, 1974.
- Griffin, A. C., Dolman, V. S. et al. The effect of visible light on the carcinogenicity of ultraviolet light. Cancer Res. 15:523, 1955.
- Haenszel, W. Variations in skin cancer incidence within the U.S. NCI Monograph 10:225-243, 1963.
- Hampson, J. Photochemical war on the atmosphere. Nature 250:189-191, 1974.
- Hausser, K. W. and Vahle, W. Sonnenbrand und Sonnenbraunüng. Wiss.

  Veröff. Siemenskonzern 6:101, 1927.
- Haverkamp, J. and Radman, O. G. Malignant melanoma of the foot in black patients. J. Natl. Med. Assoc. 71:353-356, 1979.
- Haxthausen, H. and Hausman, W. Die Lichterkrankungen der Haut. Urban und Schwarzenberg, Vienna, 1929.
- Herlitz, C. W., Jundell, I. and Wahlgren, F. Malignant tumors in white mice caused by ultraviolet radiation. Acta Paediat. 10:333-347, 1930.
- Herskowitz, L. J. and Dobes, W. Photoprotective qualities of clothing.

  In press
- Higginson, J. and Oettle, A. G. Cancer incidence in the Bantu and "Cape colored" races of South Africa. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 24: 5389, 1960.

- Hill, L. and Eidenow, A. Biological action of light. I. Influence of temperature. Proc. Royal Soc. (Biol.) 95:163-180, 1923.
- Hinds, M. W. and Kolonel, L. N. Malignant melanoma of the skin in Hawaii, 1960-1977. Cancer 45:811-817, 1980.
- Holman, C. D. D., James, I. R., Galley, P. H. and Armstrong, B. K.

  An analysis of trends in mortality of skin from malignant melanoma

  of the skin in Australia. In press, 1980.
- Holman, C. D. J., Mulroney, C. D. and Armstrong, P. K. Epidemiology of pre-invasive and invasive malignant melanoma in Australia.

  Int. J. Cancer 25:317-323, 1980.
  - Houghton, A., Flannery, J. and Viola, M. V. Malignant melanoma in Connecticut and Denmark. Int. J. Cancer 25:95-104, 1980.
  - Houghton, A., Munster, E. W. and Viola, M. V. Increased incidence of malignant melanoma after peaks of sunspot activity. Lancet I:759-760, 1978.
  - Hueper, W. C. Cutaneous neoplastic responses elicited by ultraviolet rays in hairless rats and in their haired litter mates. Cancer Res. 1:402-406, 1941.
  - Hyde, J. On the influence of light in the production of cancer of the skin. Am. J. Med. Sci. 131:1-22, 1906.
  - Isaacson, C., Selzer, G., Kaye, V. et al. Cancer in urban blacks of South Africa. S. African Cancer Bull. 22:49, 1978.
  - Jensen, O. M. and Bolander, A. M. Trends in malignant melanoma of the skin. World Health Statistics Quart. 33:2-26, 1980.

- Jessup, J. M., Hanna, N. et al. Mechanisms of depressed reactivity to DNCB and UVR induced tumors during UV carcinogenesis in BALB/c.

  Cell. Immunol. 38:105-115, 1978.
- Johnson, B. E. Ultraviolet radiation and lysosomes in skin. Nature (Lond.) 219:1258-1259, 1968.
- Johnson, B. E., Daniels, F. and Magnus, I. A. Response of human skin to ultraviolet light. IN: Photophysiology, vol. IV (A. C. Giese, ed.), New York, Academic Press, 1968.
- Kelner, A. and Taft, E. B. The influence of photoreactivating light on the type and frequency of tumors induced by UV radiation. Cancer Res. 16:860-866, 1956.
- Kirby-Smith, J. S., Blum, H. F. and Grady, H. G. Penetration of ultraviolet radiation into skin, as a factor in carcinogenesis. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2:403-412, 1942.
- Klepp, O. and Magnus, K. Some environmental and bodily characteristics of melanoma patients. Int. J. Cancer 23:482, 1979.
- Kripke, M. L. Speculations on the role of ultraviolet radiation in the development of malignant melanoma. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 63: 541-547, 1979.
- Kripke, M. L. and Fisher, M. S. Effect of UV light on the host response to UV induced tumors. Proc. Am. Soc. Photobiol., 1976 (abstract)
- Kripke, M. L. and Lill, P. H. Unpublished data. Cited by Kripke,
  M. L., J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 63:544, 1979.
- Kripke, M. L., Lofgren, J. S. et al. In vivo immune responses of mice during carcinogenesis by UV radiation. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 59:1227-1230, 1977.

- Lancaster, H. O. Some geographical aspects of the mortality from melanoma in Europeans. Med. J. Austral. 1:1082, 1956.
- Lane-Brown, M. M. and Melia, D. F. A genetic diathesis to skin cancer.

  J. Invest. Dermatol. 61:39-41, 1973.
- Lane-Brown, M. M., Sharpe, C. A. B., MacMillan, D. S. and McGovern,

  V. J. Genetic predisposition to melanoma and other skin cancers
  in Australians. Med. J. Austral. 1:852, 1971.
- Larsen, T. and Grude, T. H. A retrospective histological study of 669 cases of primary malignant melanoma in clinical stage I.

  I. Histologic classification, sex and age of patients, localization of tumors and prognosis. Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Sect.

  A. 86:473-480, 1978.
- Larsen, T. and Grude, T. H. A retrospective histological study of 669 cases of primary malignant melanoma in clinical stage I.

  VI. The relation of dermal solar elastosis to sex, age and survival of the patient, and to localization, histological type and level of invasion of the tumor. Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Sect. A. 87:361-366, 1979.
- Leach, J. F., Beadle, P. C. and Pingstone, A. R. Effect of ozone variation on disease in Great Britain. I. Skin cancer. Aviation,

  Space and Environ. Med. 49:512-516, 1978.
- Lee, J. A. H. Sunlight and the etiology of melanoma. IN: Melanoma and Skin Cancer, Sydney, New South Wales Government Printer, 1972, pp 83-94.
  - Lee, J. A. H. Current evidence about the causes of malignant melanoma.

    Prog. in Clin. Cancer VI:151-161, 1975.

- Lee, J. A. H. Current evidence about the causes of malignant melanoma.

  IN: Clinical Cancer (Ariel, ed.), New York, Grune and Stratton,

  1977, p 151
- Lee, J. A. H. and Carter, A. P. Secular trends in mortality from malignant melanoma. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 45:91-97, 1970.
- Lee, J. A. H. and Issenberg, H. J. A comparison between England and Wales and Sweden in the incidence and mortality of malignant skin tumors. Brit. J. Cancer 26:59-66, 1972.
- Lee, J. A. H., Petersen, G. R., Stevens, R. G. and Vesanen, K. The influence of age, year of birth and date on mortality from malignant melanoma in the populations of England and Wales, Canada and the white population of the U.S. Am. J. Epidemiol. 110:734-739, 1979.
  - Lee, J. A. H. and Merrill, J. M. Sunlight and melanoma. Lancet I:550
  - Lee, J. A. H. and Storer, B. E. Excess of malignant melanomas in women in the British Isles. In press, 1980.
- Lee, J. A. H. and Strickland, D. Malignant melanoma: Social status and outdoor work. Brit. J. Cancer 41:757-763, 1980.
  - Lewis, M. G. Malignant melanoma in Uganda. Brit. J. Cancer 21:483-495, 1967.
  - Lipson, R. L. and Baldes, E. J. Photosensitivity and heat. Arch.

    Dermatol. 82:517-520, 1960.
  - Little, J. H. Histology and prognosis in cutaneous melanoma. IN:

    Melanoma and Skin Cancer, Sydney, New South Wales Government

    Printer, 1972.

- Little, J. H., Holt, I. and Davis, N. Changing epidemiology of malignant melanoma in Queensland. Med. J. Austral. 1:66-69, 1980.
  - London, J. The observed distribution and variation of total ozone.

    IN: Proc. NATO Advanced Study Institute on Atmospheric Ozone.

    U.S. Department of Transportation, FAA-HAPP, Washington, D.C.,

    pp 31-44.
- London, J. and Reber, C. A. Solar activity and total atmospheric ozone.

  Geophys. Res. Lett. 6:869-872, 1979.
  - Loomis, W. F. Skin pigmentation regulation of vitamin D synthesis in man. Science 157:501-506, 1967.
  - Lund, R. H. and Ihnen, M. Malignant melanoma. Surgery 38:652-659, 1955.
  - Luckiesh, M., Holladay, L. L. and Taylor, A. M. Erythemal and tanning effectiveness of UV energy. Gen. Electric Rev. 42:274-278, 1939.
  - MacDonald, E. J. Malignant melanoma in Connecticut. IN: The Biology of Melanoma, New York Academy of Sciences, 1948, pp 71-81.
  - MacDonald, E. J. Assessment of possible SST effects on the incidence of skin cancer. Tech. Report, Department of Atmospheric 'Physics, University of Arizona, 1971.
  - MacDonald, E. J. and Bubendorf, E. Some epidemiologic aspects of skin caner. IN: Tumors of the Skin, Yearbook Medical Publisher, 1964, pp 23 ff.
  - Mackie, B. S. and McGovern, V. J. The mechanism of solar carcinogenesis: A study of the role of collagen degeneration of the dermis in the production of skin cancer. Arch. Dermatol. Syph. 78:218-244, 1958.

- Malec, E. and Eklund, G. The changing incidence of malignant melanoma of the skin in Sweden 1959-1968. Scand. J. Plastic Reconstr. Surg. 12:19-27, 1978.
- Magnus, I. A. and Johnson, B. E. Cited by Johnson, B. E. et al. IN:

  Photophysiology, vol. 4 (A. C. Giese, ed.), New York, Academic

  Press, 1965, pp 139-202.
- Magnus, K. Incidence of malignant melanoma of the skin in Norway 1955-1970. Cancer 32:1273-1275, 1973.
- Magnus, K. Epidemiology of malignant melanoma of the skin in Norway with special reference to the effect of solar radiation. IN:

  Biological Characterization of Human Tumors. Excerpta Medica
  Congress Series #375, 1975.
- Magnus, K. Incidence of malignant melanoma of the skin in the five Nordic countries. Int. J. Cancer 20:477-485, 1977.
  - Magnus, K. Habits of sun exposure and risk of malignant melanoma.

    Cancer, 1980, in press.
  - McCarthy, W. H., Black, A. L. and Milton, G. W. Melanoma in New South Wales. Cancer 46:427-432, 1980.
  - McGovern, V. J. The classification of melanoma and its relationship with prognosis. Pathology 2:85-98, 1970.
  - McGovern, V. J. Malignant Melanoma. Clinical and Histologic Diagnosis.

    New York, John Wiley, 1976.
  - McGovern, V. J. Epidemiologic aspects of melanoma: A review. Pathology 9:233-241, 1977.
  - McGovern, V. J. and Lane-Brown, M. M. The Nature of Melanoma. Spring-field, C. C. Thomas, 1969.

- McGovern, V. J. and Mackie, B. S. The relationship of solar radiation to melanoblastoma. Aust. N.Z. Surg. 28:357, 1959.
- McGovern, V. J., Mihm, M. C., Bailly, C. et al. The classification of malignant melanoma. I. Its histologic reporting. Cancer 32: 1446-1457, 1973.
- McKnight, C. K. and Magnusson, B. Tumors in Iceland. I. Malignant tumors of the skin. Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Sect. A 87:37-44, 1979.
- Mehnert, J. H. and Heard, J. Staging of malignant melanoma by depth of invasion. A proposed index to prognosis. Am. J. Surg. 110:168-176, 1965.
- Millikan, L. E., Boylan, J. L., Hook, R. R. et al. Melanoma in Sinclair swine: A new animal model. J. Invest. Dermatol. 62:20-30, 1974.
- Mo, T. and Green, A. E. S. A climatology of solar erythema dose.

  Photochem. Photobiol. 20:483-496, 1974.
- Molesworth, E. H. Rodent ulcer. Med. J. Australia (Suppl), 1927, p
  878.
- Movshovitz, M. and Modan, B. Role of sun exposure in the etiology of malignant melanoma. Epidemiological Conference. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 51:77, 1973.
- Nakamura, K. and Johnson, W. C. Ultraviolet light induced connective tissue changes in rat skin. J. Invest. Dermatol. 51:253-258, 1968.
- Nathanson, R. B., Forbes, P. D. and Urbach, F. UV photocarcinogenesis:

  Modification of antilymphocytic serum or 6-mercaptopurine. Proc.

  Am. Assoc. Cancer Res. 14:46, 1973 (abstract)
- Nathanson, R. B., Forbes, P. D. and Urbach, F. Modification of photocarcinogenesis by two immunosuppressive agents. Cancer Letters 1:243-247, 1976.

- NAS (National Academy of Sciences). Biological Impact of Increased

  Intensities of Solar Ultraviolet Radiation. Washington, D.C.,

  1973.
- NAS (National Academy of Sciences). Environmental Impact of Stratospheric Flight: Biological and Climatic Effects of Aircraft Emissions in the Stratosphere. Washington, D.C., 1975.
- NAS (National Academy of Sciences). Report of the Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change (CISC): Protection Against Depletion of Stratospheric Ozone by Chlorofluorocarbons. Washington, D.C. 1979.
- Nicolle, F. V., Mathews, W. H. and Palmer, J. D. Malignant melanoma of the skin. Canad. J. Surg. 3:233-237, 1960.
- Nobil, El-Bokainy and Ebeid, A. M. Malignant melanoma in Egypt. Tumori 59:429-436, 1973.
- Norbury, K. C., Kripke, M. L. and Budman, M. B. In vitro reactivity of macrophages and lymphocytes from UV irradiated mice. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 59:1231-1235, 1977.
- Norris, W. Eight Cases of Melanosis with Pathological and Therapeutic Remarks on That Disease. Langman, Brown, Green, Longman and Roberts, London, 1857.
- O'Beirn, S. F., Judge, P., Urbach, F. et al. Skin cancer in county

  Galway, Ireland. Proc. 10th Intl. Cancer Conference, Am. Cancer

  Soc., 1968.
- Oëttle, C. H. Skin cancer in Africa. IN: Monograph 10, National Cancer Institute, The Biology of Cutaneous Cancer. 1963, pp 197-214.
- O'Halloran, M. J. Skin cancer in Ireland. J. Irish Med. Assoc. 60:209-213, 1967.

- Olson, R. L., Sayre, R. M. and Everett, M. A. Effect of anatomic location and time on ultraviolet erythema. Arch. Dermtol. 93:211-215, 1966.
- Orr, J. W. The changes antecedent to tumor formation during the treatment of mouse skin with carcinogenic hydrocarbons. J. Path. Bact. 46:495-515, 1938.
- Owens, D. W., Knox, J. H. et al. The influence of wind on chronic ultraviolet light-induced carcinogenesis. Brit. J. Dermatol. 97: 285, 1977.
- Pawlowski, A., Habermann, H. F. and Menon, I. A. Skin melanoma induced by DMBA in albino guinea pigs and its similarity to skin melanoma in humans. Cancer Res. 40:3652-3660, 1980.
- Pell, S., O'Berg, M. T. and Karrh, B. W. Cancer epidemiologic surveillance in the DuPont Company. J. Occup. Med. 20:725-740, 1978.
- Pitts, D. G. Amer. J. Optom. 47:535-546, 1970.
- Price, N. M., Rywlin, A. M. and Ackerman, A. B. Histologic criteria for the diagnosis of superficial spreading melanoma. Cancer 38: 2434-2441, 1970.
- Putschar, W. and Holtz, F. Erzeugung von Hautkrebsen bei Ratten durch Langedaurende Ultraviolett Bestrahlung. Ztschr. f. Krebsforsch. 33:219-260. 1930.
- Pyle, J. A. and Derwent, R. G. Possible ozone reductions and UV changes at the earth's surface. Nature 286:373-375, 1980.
- Regan, J. and Setlow, R. B. Two forms of repair in the DNA of human cells damaged by chemical carcinogens and mutagens. Cancer Res. 34:3318-3325, 1974.

- Reiner, R. R., Clark, W. H. Jr., Green, M. H., Ainsworth, A. M. and Fraumeni, J. F. Precursor lesions in familial melanoma. J. Am. Med. Assoc. 239:744-746, 1978.
- Ringentz, N. Cancer incidence in Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden.

  Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Sect. A. Suppl. 224, 1971.
- Robertson, D. F. (Thesis) Solar ultraviolet radiation in relation to sunburn and skin cancer. University of Queensland, 1972.
- Roffo, A. H. Cancer y Sol. Boll. Inst. de Med. Exper. para el estuda y trata del Cancer. 10:417-439, 1933.
- RosDahl, I. The epidermal melanocyte population and its reaction to ultraviolet light. Acta Dermato-Venereologica Suppl. 88, 1979.
- Rothman, R. H. and Setlow, R. B. An action spectrum for cell killing and pyrimidine dimer formation in Chinese hamster V-79 cells.

  Photochem. Photobiol. 29:57-61, 1979.
- Rundel, R. D. and Nachtwey, D. S. Skin cancer and UV radiation. Photochem. Photobiol. 28:345-356, 1978.
- Rusch, H. P., Kline, B. Z. and Bauman, C. A. Carcinogenesis by UV rays with reference to wavelength and energy. Arch. Pathol. 371:135-146, 1941.
- Sams, W. M. Jr., Smith, J. G. and Burk, P. G. The experimental production of elastosis with ultraviolet light. J. Invest. Dermatol. 43:467, 1964.
- Schulze, R. and Gräfe, K. Consideration of sky ultraviolet radiation in the measurement of solar UVR. IN: The Biologic Effects of Ultraviolet Radiation (F. Urbach, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1969, pp 369-373.

- Scott, E. L. and Straf, M. L. Ultraviolet radiation as a cause of cancer. IN: Origins of Human Cancer. Cold Springs Harbor Lab., 1977, pp 529-546.
- Scotto, J., Fears, T. R. and Gori, G. B. Measurements of ultraviolet radiation in the U.S. and comparison to skin cancer data. U.S. DHEW No. (NIH)76-1092, Washington, D.C., 1975.
- Scotto, J., Fears, T. R., et al. Incidence of nonmelanoma skin cancer in the United States 1977-78. DHEW Publication No. (NIH)80-2154.

  U.S. DHEW, National Cancer Institute, April 1980.
  - Scotto, J., Kopf, A. W. and Urbach, F. Nonmelanoma skin cancer in four areas of the U.S. Cancer 34:1333-1338, 1974.
  - Scotto, J. and Nam, J. M. Skin melanoma and seasonal patterns. Am. J. Epidemiol. 111:309-314, 1980.
  - Setlow, R. B. The relevance of photobiological repair. Ann. Acad. Bros. Ciencas 45:215-220, 1973.
  - Setlow, R. B. The wavelengths in sunlight effective in producing skin cancer: A theoretical analysis. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 71:3363-3366, 1974.
  - Shaw, H. M., McCarthy, W. H. and Milton, G. W. Changing trends in mortality from malignant melanoma. Med. J. Austral. 64:77-78, 1977.
  - Shield, A. M. A remarkable case of multiple growths of the skin caused by exposure to the sun. Lancet 1:22-23, 1899.
  - Silverstone, H. Skin cancer in Queensland, Australia. IN: Report of the Airlie House Conference, Monograph #50, National Cancer Institute. DHEW Publication No. (NIH)78-1532, pp 230-232, 1978.
  - Silverstone, H. and Searle, J. H. A. The epidemiology of skin cancer in Queensland. Brit. J. Cancer 24:235-253, 1970.

- Skibba, J. L., Pinckley, J. et al. Multiple primary melanoma following administration of levodopa. Arch. Pathol. 93:556-561, 1972.
- Smith, K. C. The cellular repair of radiation damage. IN: Sunlight and Man (T. B. Fitzpatrick et al., eds.), Tokyo, University of Tokyo Press, 1974.
- Sober, A. J., Blois, M. S., Clark, W. H. Jr., Fitzpatrick, T. B., Kopf,
  A. W. and Mihm, M. C. Primary malignant melanoma of the skin.
  IN: Dermatology, Proc. 15th Intl. Cong., Mexico 1977. Excerpta
  Medica, Intl. Cong. series #451, 1979.
- Sober, A. J., Lew, R. A., Fitzpatrick, T. B. and Marvell, R. Solar exposure patterns in patients with cutaneous melanoma. Clin. Res. 28:561A,1980.
- Sober, A. J. and Wick, M. M. Levodopa therapy and malignant melanoma.

  J. Am. Med. Assoc. 240:554-555, 1978.
- Stein, D., Thind, I. S. and Louria, D. B. Melanoma of the skin in New Jersey. J. of the Med. Soc. of New Jersey 75:391-393, 1978.
- Stenbäck, F. Promotion in the morphogenesis of chemically inducible skin tumors. Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Suppl. 208:1-116, 1969.
- Stenbäck, F. (a) Cellular injury and cell proliferation in skin carcinogenesis by UV light. Oncology 31:61-65, 1975.
- Stenbäck, F. (b) Species-specific neoplastic progression by ultraviolet light on the skin of rats, guinea pigs, hamsters and mice. On-cology 31:209-225, 1975.
- Stenbäck, F. Life history and histopathology of ultraviolet light induced skin tumors. IN: Intl. Conf. on UV Carcinogenesis. Monograph #50, National Cancer Institute, 1978, pp 37-70.

- Stief, L. J., Michael, J. V. et al. Geophys. Res. Lett. 5:829, 1978.
- Teppo, L., Hakema, M., Hakulinen, T., Lehtonen, M. and Saxen, E. Cancer in Finland. Acta Path. Microbiol. Scand. Sect. A, Suppl. 252, 1975.
- Teppo, L., Pakkanen, M. and Hakulinen, T. Sunlight as a risk factor of malignant melanoma of the skin. Cancer 41:2018-2027, 1978.
  - Teppo, L., Pukkala, E., Hakama, M., Hakulinen, T., Herva, A. and Saxen,
    E. Way of life and cancer incidence in Finland: A municipality
    based ecological analysis. Scand. J. Social Med. Suppl. 19:5054, 1980.
  - Thomas, L. cited in Peto, R. Distorting the epidemiology of cancer:

    The need for a more balanced overview. Nature 284:297-300, 1980
  - Toth, B. Susceptibility of guinea pigs to chemical carcinogens DMBA and urethane. Cancer Res. 30:2583-2589, 1970.
  - Trosko, J. E. and Chu, H. E. Inhibition of repair of UV damaged DNA by caffeine and mutation induction in Chinese hamster cells. Chem. Biol. Interactions 6:317-332, 1973.
  - Unna, P. Histopathologie der Hautkrankheiten. August Hirschwald, Berlin, 1894.
  - Urbach, F. (ed.) Monograph #10, National Cancer Institute, The Biology of Cutaneous Cancer, 1963.
  - Urbach, F. Geographic pathology of skin cancer. IN: The Biologic Effects of Ultraviolet Radiation (F. Urbach, ed.), Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1969.
  - Urbach, F. and Davies, R. E. Estimate of ozone reduction in the stratosphere on the incidence of skin cancer in man. IN: CIAP Monograph 5, DOT-TST-75-55, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, 1975.

- Urbach, F., Rose, D. B. and Bonnem, M. Genetic and environmental interactions in skin carcinogenesis. IN: Environment and Cancer,
  Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, 1972, pp 355-371.
  - van der Leun, J. C. and Daniels, F. Jr. Biologic effects of stratospheric ozone decrease. A critical review of assessment. IN: CIAP Monograph 5, Appendix B, p 7-105. DOT-TST-75-55, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA, 1975.
  - Van Scott, E. J., Reinertson, R. P. and McCall, C. B. The growing prevalence, histologic type and significance of palmar and plantar nevi. Cancer 1:363-367, 1957.
  - Vesselinovitch, S. D., Mikhailovich, N. and Richter, W. R. The induction of malignant melanomas in Syrian white hamster by neonatal exposure to urethane. Cancer Res. 30:2543-2547, 1970.
  - Vielkind, N. Genetic control of cell differentiation in platy fish sword tail melanoma. J. Exp. Zool. 196:197-204, 1976.
  - Viola, M. V. and Houghton, A. Melanoma in Connecticut. Conn. Med. 42:268-269, 1978.
  - Vitaliano, P. P. and Urbach, F. The relative importance of risk factors in nonmelanoma carcinoma. Arch. Dermatol. 116:454-456, 1980.
  - Wallace, D. C., Beardmore, G. H. and Exton, L. A. Familial malignant melanoma. Ann. Surg. 177:15-20, 1973.
  - Wallace, D. C. and Exton, L. A. Genetic predisposition to development of malignant melanoma. 1972.
  - Wanebo, H. J., Woodruff, J. and Fortner, J. G. Malignant melanoma of the extremities. Cancer 35:666, 1975.
  - Wayte, D. M. and Helwig, E. G. Melanotic freckle of Hutchinson. Cancer 21:893-911, 1968.

- Wigle, D. T. Malignant melanoma of skin and sunspot activity. Lancet 2:38, 1978.
- Word, W. H. Melanoma, carcinoma of the skin and sunlight. Australasian J. Dermatol. 9:70-75, 1967.
- Winkelman, R. K., Baldes, E. J. and Zollman, P. E. Squamous cell tumors induced in hairless mice with UV light. J. Invest. Dermatol. 34: 131-138, 1960.
- Xenophon (translated by J. S. Watson). The Anabasis. London, Henry G. Bohn, 1885, pp 126-127.
- Zackheim, H. S. Origin of the human basal cell epithelioma. J. Invest.

  Dermatol. 40:283-297, 1963.
- Zilov, J. N. D. IN: Ultraviolet Radiation, Moscow, Medicina, 1971, pp 237-241.

- C. Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-2 (Klein UV-B Measurements).
- Goldberg, B. and Klein, W. H. (1974). Radiometer to monitor low levels of ultraviolet irradiances. Appl. Opt., 13 (3), 493-496.
- 171 Klein, W. H. and Goldberg, B. (1978). Monitoring UV-B spectral irradiances at three latitudes. Proc. Internatl. Solar Energy Soc. Congress (Pergamon Press) 1, 400-413 (New Delhi, India, January).
- Mo, T. and Green, A.E.S. (1974). A climatology of solar erythema dose. Photochem. Photobiol., 20, 483-496.
  - NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979). Report of the Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change, in "Protection Against Depletion of Stratospheric Ozone by Chlorofluorocarbons." December, Washington, D.C.
- National Bureau of Standards (1977). Symposium on Ultraviolet
  Radiation Measurements for Environmental Protection and Public
  Safety, June 8-9, Gaithersburg, MD.
- 174 Setlow, R. B. (1974). The wavelengths in sunlight effective in producing skin cancer: a theoretical analysis. <u>Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA.</u> 71 (9), 3363-3366.
- 175 World Meteorological Organization (1977). UNEP Meeting of Experts:
  Atmospheric Ozone. A survey of the current state of knowledge of the ozone layer, March 1-9. Washington, D.C.

- D. Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-3 (Biggs Crops).
- Biggs, R. H. and Kossuth, S. V. (1978). Impact of solar UV-B radiation on crop productivity, Final report of UV-B biological and climate effects research. Terrestrial. FY 77. Univ. Florida, Gainesville, FL.
- Biggs, R. H., Sisson, W. T., and Caldwell, M. M. (1975). Response of higher terrestrial plants to elevated UV-B irradiance. In:

  Nachtwey, D. S., Caldwell, M. M., and Biggs, R. H. (eds).

  Impacts of climatic change on the biosphere, CIAP Monograph 5, Part 1: Ultraviolet radiation effects. U.S. Dept. Trans.,

  Springfield, VA, pp. 4-34 to 4-50.
- Caldwell, M. M. (1977). The effects of solar UV-B radiation (280-315 nm) on higher plants: Implications of stratospheric ozone reduction. <u>In</u>: Castellani, A. (ed). Research in photobiology. Plenum Publishing Corp., New York, pp. 597-607.
- Duncan, W. G. (1971). Leaf angles, leaf area, and canopy photosynthesis. <u>Crop Science</u> 11, 482-485.
  - Evans, L. T. (ed) (1975). Crop Physiology. Cambridge Univ. Press, pp. 374.
- Kossuth, S. V. and Biggs, R. H. (1978). Sunburned blueberries. Fla. State Hort. Soc. Proc. 91, 173-175.
- Lindoo, S. J., Seeley, S. B., and Caldwell, M. M. (1979). Effects of ultraviolet-B radiation stress on the abscisic acid status of Rumex patientia leaves. Physiol. Plant. 45, 67-72.
- Loomis, R. S., Rabbinge, R., and Ng, E. (1979). Explanatory models in crop physiology. Ann. Rev. Pl. Physiol. 30, 339-367.
  - NAS National Academy of Sciences (1979). Report of the Committe on Impacts of Stratospheric Change, in "Protection Against Depletion of Stratospheric Ozone by Chlorofluorocarbons." December, Washington, D.C.
- Ormond, P., Hammer, A., Krizek, D. T., Tibbitts, T. W., McFarlane, J. C., and Langhans, R. W. (1980). Base-line growth studies of "First Lady" marigolds in controlled environments. J. Am. Soc. Hort. Sci. 105, 632-638.
- Robberecht, R. and Caldwell, M. M. (1978). Leaf epidermal transmittance of ultraviolet radiation and its implication for plant sensitivity to ultraviolet-radiation induced injury.

  Oecologia 32, 277-287.

- E. Bibliography to Effects Appendix F-4 (Damkaer Marine).
- Damkaer, D. M., Dey, D. B., Heron, G. A., and Prentice, E. F. (1980). Effects of UV-B radiation on near-surface zooplankton of Puget Sound. Oecologia, 44, 149-158.
- Hunter, J. R., Taylor, J. H., and Moser, H. G. (1979). Effect of ultraviolet irradiation on eggs and larvae of the northern anchovy, Eugraulis mordax, and the Pacific mackerel, Scomber japonicus, during the embryonic stage. Photochemistry and Photobiology, 29, 325-338.
- Jitts, H. R., Morel, A., and Saijo, Y. (1976). The relation of oceanic primary production to available photosynthetic irradiance. <u>Aust. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.</u>, 27, 441-454.
- Karanas, J. J., Van Dyke, H., and Worrest, R. C. (1979).

  Midultraviolet (UV-B) sensitivity of Acartia clausii

  Giesbrecht (Copepoda). Limnol. Oceanogr., 24(6), 1104-1116.
- Lorenzen, C. J. (1979). Ultraviolet radiation and phytoplankton photosynthesis. Limnol. Oceanogr., 24(6), 1117-1120.
- Nachtwey, D. S. (1976). Potential effects on aquatic ecosystems of increased UV-B radiation. Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on the Climatic Impact Assessment Program, Hard, T. M. and Broderick, A. J., eds., pp. 79-86. DOT-TST-OTS-75-38, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C.
  - NAS-National Academy of Sciences-(1979). Report of the Committee on Impacts of Stratospheric Change in "Protection against depletion of stratospheric ozone by chlorofluorocarbons. Washington, D.C.
- Thomson, B. E., Worrest, R. C., and Van Dyke, H. (1980). The growth repsonse of an estuarine diatom (Melosira nummuloides [Dillw.] Ag.) to UV-B (290-320 nm) radiation. Estuaries, 3(1), 69-72.